AMOP reference links on following page

1.24.18 class 4.0: *Symmetry Principles for Advanced Atomic-Molecular-Optical-Physics*

William G. Harter - University of Arkansas

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs* *(2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and **σ**-*expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis... C-Type motion

...and some other stuff for next class.

AMOP reference links *(Updated list given on 2nd page of each class presentation)*

Web Resources - front page

UAF Physics UTube channel

2014 AMOP

2017 Group Theory for QM

2018 AMOP

Frame Transformation Relations And Multipole Transitions In Symmetric Polyatomic Molecules - RMP-1978 (Alt Scanned version)
Rotational energy surfaces and high- J eigenvalue structure of polyatomic molecules - Harter - Patterson - 1984
Galloping waves and their relativistic properties - ajp-1985-Harter
Asymptotic eigensolutions of fourth and sixth rank octahedral tensor operators - Harter-Patterson-JMP-1979
Nuclear spin weights and gas phase spectral structure of 12C60 and 13C60 buckminsterfullerene -Harter-Reimer-Cpl-1992 - (Alt1, Alt2 Erratum)

Theory of hyperfine and superfine levels in symmetric polyatomic molecules.

I) Trigonal and tetrahedral molecules: Elementary spin-1/2 cases in vibronic ground states - PRA-1979-Harter-Patterson (Alt scan)
II) Elementary cases in octahedral hexafluoride molecules - Harter-PRA-1981 (Alt scan)

Rotation-vibration scalar coupling zeta coefficients and spectroscopic band shapes of buckminsterfullerene - Weeks-Harter-CPL-1991 (Alt scan)
Fullerene symmetry reduction and rotational level fine structure/ the Buckyball isotopomer 12C 13C59 - jcp-Reimer-Harter-1997 (HiRez)
Molecular Eigensolution Symmetry Analysis and Fine Structure - IJMS-harter-mitchell-2013

Rotation–vibration spectra of icosahedral molecules.

I) Icosahedral symmetry analysis and fine structure - harter-weeks-jcp-1989
II) Icosahedral symmetry, vibrational eigenfrequencies, and normal modes of buckminsterfullerene - weeks-harter-jcp-1989
III) Half-integral angular momentum - harter-reimer-jcp-1991

QTCA Unit 10 Ch 30 - 2013
AMOP Ch 32 Molecular Symmetry and Dynamics - 2019
AMOP Ch 0 Space-Time Symmetry - 2019

RESONANCE AND REVIVALS

I) QUANTUM ROTOR AND INFINITE-WELL DYNAMICS - ISMSLi2012 (Talk) https://kb.osu.edu/dspace/handle/1811/52324
II) Comparing Half-integer Spin and Integer Spin - Alva-ISMS-Ohio2013-R777 (Talks)
III) Quantum Resonant Beats and Revivals in the Morse Oscillators and Rotors - (2013-Li-Diss)

Rovibrational Spectral Fine Structure Of Icosahedral Molecules - Cpl 1986 (Alt Scan)
Gas Phase Level Structure of C60 Buckyball and Derivatives Exhibiting Broken Icosahedral Symmetry - reimer-diss-1996
Resonance and Revivals in Quantum Rotors - Comparing Half-integer Spin and Integer Spin - Alva-ISMS-Ohio2013-R777 (Talk)
Quantum Revivals of Morse Oscillators and Farey-Ford Geometry - Li-Harter-cpl-2013
Wave Node Dynamics and Revival Symmetry in Quantum Rotors - harter - jms - 2001

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$ =>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs* *(2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D $\{\uparrow,\downarrow\}$ *spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors*

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

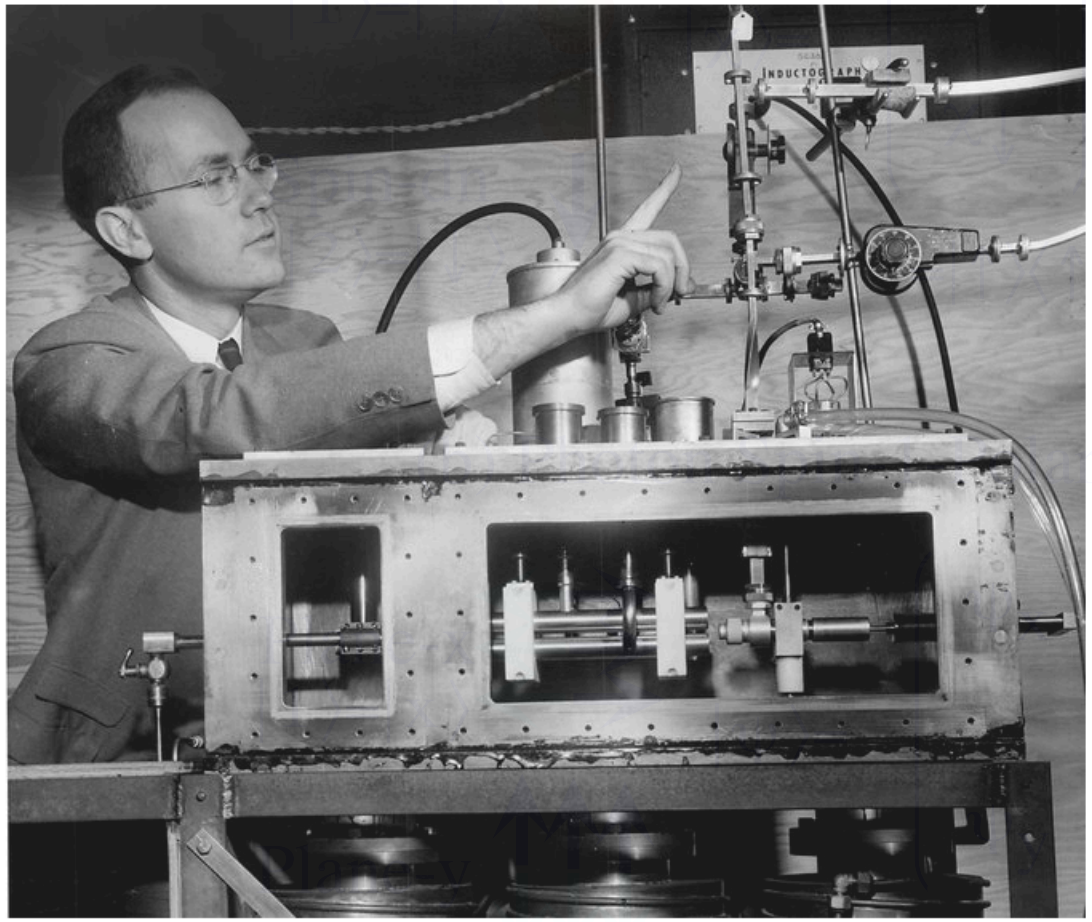
Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

(a) Electron Spin-1/2-Polarization

Charles H. Townes, Who Paved Way for the Laser in Daily Life, Dies at 99

By ROBERT D. McFADDEN JAN. 28, 2015



Charles Townes in 1955. Eddie Hausner/The New York Times

The New York Times — Most Popular | Video | My Account

Today's Headlines

Thursday, January 29, 2015

He had an "a-ha!" moment. Sitting on a park bench in Washington one April morning in 1951, pondering how to stimulate molecular energy to create shorter wavelengths, he conceived of a device he called a maser, for microwave amplification by stimulated emission of radiation. It would use molecules to nudge other molecules, and amplify their thrust by getting them to resonate like tuning forks and line up in a powerful beam.

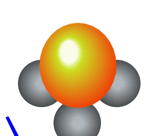
He and two graduate students, James P. Gordon and H. J. Zeigler, built his maser in 1953 and patented their creation. It was the first device operating on the principles of the laser, although it amplified microwave radiation rather than infrared or visible light radiation.

Five years later, Dr. Townes and Dr. Schawlow, who was his brother-in-law and would win the 1981 Nobel Prize in Physics for work on laser spectroscopy, drew a blueprint for a laser. They called it an optical maser, a term that never caught on, and through Bell Laboratories they secured the first laser patent in 1959, a year before Dr. Maiman's first working model.

(c) Ammonia (NH_3) Inversion States

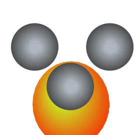
N-UP

$|1\rangle = |UP\rangle$

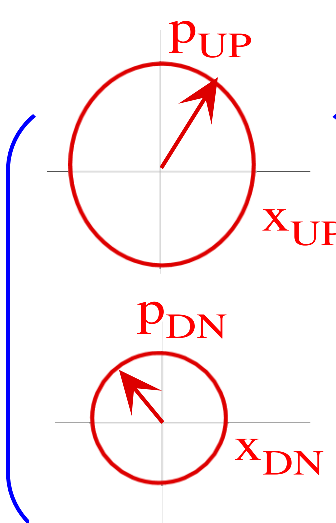


N-DN

$|2\rangle = |DN\rangle$



$$|\nu\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \nu_{UP} \\ \nu_{DN} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \langle UP|\nu\rangle \\ \langle DN|\nu\rangle \end{pmatrix} = $$



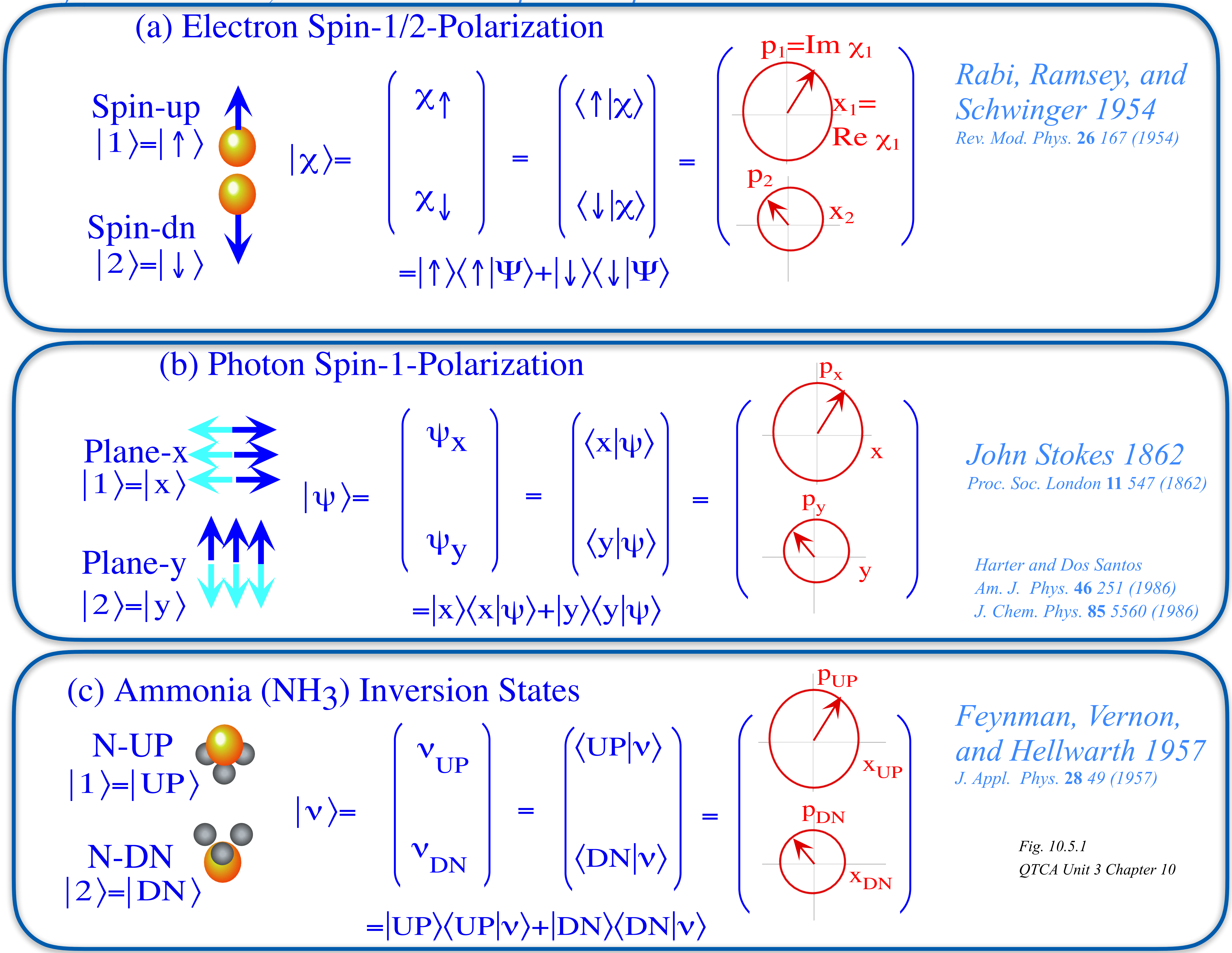
$$= |UP\rangle\langle UP|\nu\rangle + |DN\rangle\langle DN|\nu\rangle$$

Feynman, Vernon, and Hellwarth 1957

J. Appl. Phys. **28** 49 (1957)

Fig. 10.5.1
QTCA Unit 3 Chapter 10

Three famous 2-state systems and two-complex-component coordinates



Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$= U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

Newton-Hooke equation

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

Both have 4 parameters *($2^2 = 2+2$)*

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1st-order differential equations.

ANALOGY: *2-State Schrodinger:* $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

Newton-Hooke equation

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

H_{jk} matrix must obey: $(H_{jk})^* = H_{kj}$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Both have 4 parameters *($2^2 = 2+2$)*

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

$$i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} i\dot{x}_1 - \dot{p}_1 \\ i\dot{x}_2 - \dot{p}_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2 + iAp_1 + iBp_2 - iCx_2 \\ Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1 + iBp_1 + iDp_2 + iCx_1 \end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

Newton-Hooke equation

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of *real* 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t \mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B - iC \\ B + iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x} = -\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

Newton-Hooke equation

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi = \mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of *real* 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2 + x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2 + p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2 - x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2 + x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant* A, B, D, and *let* $C=0$) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1 &= A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2 \\ &= -A\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1\right) \\ &= -\left(A^2 + B^2 + C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB + BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A + D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2 &= B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1 \\ &= -B\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2\right) \\ &= -\left(AB + BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2 + D^2 + C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A + D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

For constant A, B, C, *and* D

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

Newton-Hooke equation

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix} \Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1+ip_1 \\ x_2+ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1^{st}-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of *real* 1^{st}-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1 = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -Ax_1 - Bx_2 - Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -Bx_1 - Dx_2 + Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c = \frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2+x_1^2\right) + B\left(x_1x_2+p_1p_2\right) + C\left(x_1p_2-x_2p_1\right) + \frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2+x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1} = Ap_1 + Bp_2 - Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1} = -\left(Ax_1 + Bx_2 + Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2} = Bp_1 + Dp_2 + Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2 = -\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2} = -\left(Bx_1 + Dx_2 - Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2^{nd} time derivative (Assume *constant* A, B, D, and *let* $C=0$) gives 2^{nd}-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle = -\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\ddot{x}_1 = A\dot{p}_1 + B\dot{p}_2 - C\dot{x}_2$$
$$= -A\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right) - B\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right) - C\left(Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1\right)$$
$$= -\left(A^2+B^2+C^2\right)x_1 - \left(AB+BD\right)x_2 - C\left(A+D\right)p_2$$

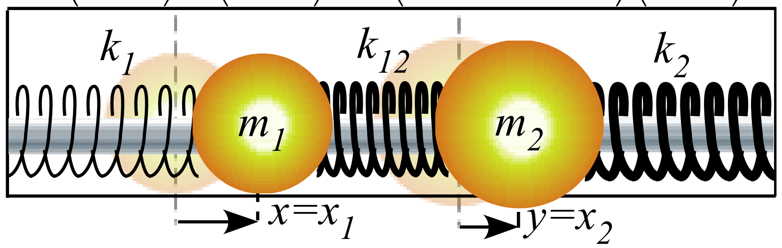
$$\ddot{x}_2 = B\dot{p}_1 + D\dot{p}_2 + C\dot{x}_1$$
$$= -B\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right) - D\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right) + C\left(Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2\right)$$
$$= -\left(AB+BD\right)x_1 - \left(B^2+D^2+C^2\right)x_2 + C\left(A+D\right)p_1$$

For constant $A, B, C,$ *and* D

$$\begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} A^2+B^2 & AB+BD \\ AB+BD & B^2+D^2 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

For C=0 Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix} \equiv \begin{pmatrix} \ddot{x}_1 \\ \ddot{x}_2 \end{pmatrix} = -\begin{pmatrix} K_{11} & K_{12} \\ K_{21} & K_{22} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \end{pmatrix}$$



ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2{}_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$$

$$|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

Newton-Hooke equation

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}=\mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_1\\ \Psi_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\ x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\ a_2\end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of ***real*** 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-Ax_1-Bx_2-Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-Bx_1-Dx_2+Cp_1$$

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c=\frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2+x_1^2\right)+B\left(x_1x_2+p_1p_2\right)+C\left(x_1p_2-x_2p_1\right)+\frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2+x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1}=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1}=-\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2}=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2}=-\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant* A, B, D, and *let* $C=0$) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\ddot{x}_1=A\dot{p}_1+B\dot{p}_2-C\dot{x}_2$$
$$=-A\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-B\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)-C\left(Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1\right)$$
$$=-\left(A^2+B^2+C^2\right)x_1-\left(AB+BD\right)x_2-C\left(A+D\right)p_2$$

$$\ddot{x}_2=B\dot{p}_1+D\dot{p}_2+C\dot{x}_1$$
$$=-B\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-D\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)+C\left(Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2\right)$$
$$=-\left(AB+BD\right)x_1-\left(B^2+D^2+C^2\right)x_2+C\left(A+D\right)p_1$$

For constant A*,*B*,*C*, and* D

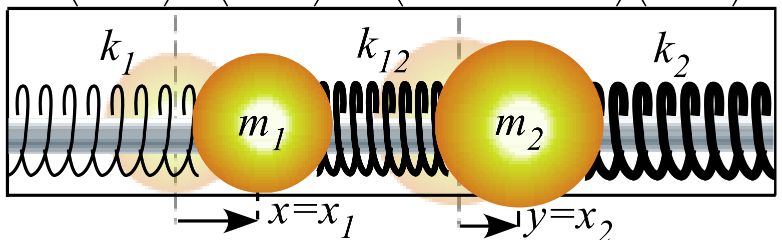
$$\begin{pmatrix}\ddot{x}_1\\ \ddot{x}_2\end{pmatrix}=-\begin{pmatrix}A^2+B^2 & AB+BD\\ AB+BD & B^2+D^2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}$$

For $C=0$ *Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator*

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}\equiv\begin{pmatrix}\ddot{x}_1\\ \ddot{x}_2\end{pmatrix}=-\begin{pmatrix}K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{21} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}$$

ABD-to- K_{ij} *or* k_a *connection formulae* $(m_1=1=m_2)$

$$K_{11}=A^2+B^2=k_1+k_{12}, \qquad K_{12}=AB+BD=-k_{12},$$
$$K_{21}=AB+BD=-k_{12}, \qquad K_{22}=B^2+D^2=k_2+k_{12}.$$



Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t=\mathbf{H}$ (with $C=0$) and square it!

…for "natural" units ($\hbar=1$)

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}=\begin{pmatrix}A & B\\ B & D\end{pmatrix}\Rightarrow\left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2=\begin{pmatrix}A & B\\ B & D\end{pmatrix}^2\Rightarrow-\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}=\begin{pmatrix}A^2+B^2 & AB+BD\\ AB+BD & B^2+D^2\end{pmatrix}$$

ANALOGY: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ versus *Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

$$i\hbar|\dot{\Psi}(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \qquad\qquad |\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$$

Newton-Hooke equation

First start with 2-by-2 Hermitian (self-conjugate) matrix

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}=\mathbf{H}^\dagger$$

that operates on 2-D complex Dirac ket vector $|\Psi\rangle$.

$$|\Psi\rangle=\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_1\\ \Psi_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\ x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\ a_2\end{pmatrix}$$

Separate real x_k and imaginary p_k parts of Ψ_k amplitudes to convert the complex 1st-order equation $i\partial_t\Psi=\mathbf{H}\Psi$ into pairs of *real* 1st-order differential equations.

$$\dot{x}_1=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-Ax_1-Bx_2-Cp_2$$
$$\dot{x}_2=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-Bx_1-Dx_2+Cp_1$$

QM vs. Classical Equations are identical

Then start with classical Hamiltonian. (Designed to give same result.)

$$H_c=\frac{A}{2}\left(p_1^2+x_1^2\right)+B\left(x_1x_2+p_1p_2\right)+C\left(x_1p_2-x_2p_1\right)+\frac{D}{2}\left(p_2^2+x_2^2\right)$$

Then Hamilton's equations of motion are the following.

$$\dot{x}_1=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_1}=Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2 \qquad \dot{p}_1=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_1}=-\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)$$
$$\dot{x}_2=\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial p_2}=Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1 \qquad \dot{p}_2=-\frac{\partial H_c}{\partial x_2}=-\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)$$

Finally a 2nd time derivative (Assume *constant* A, B, D, and *let* $C=0$) gives 2nd-order classical Newton-Hooke-like equation: $|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_1&=A\dot{p}_1+B\dot{p}_2-C\dot{x}_2\\&=-A\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-B\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)-C\left(Bp_1+Dp_2+Cx_1\right)\\&=-\left(A^2+B^2+C^2\right)x_1-\left(AB+BD\right)x_2-C\left(A+D\right)p_2\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\ddot{x}_2&=B\dot{p}_1+D\dot{p}_2+C\dot{x}_1\\&=-B\left(Ax_1+Bx_2+Cp_2\right)-D\left(Bx_1+Dx_2-Cp_1\right)+C\left(Ap_1+Bp_2-Cx_2\right)\\&=-\left(AB+BD\right)x_1-\left(B^2+D^2+C^2\right)x_2+C\left(A+D\right)p_1\end{aligned}$$

For constant $A,B,C,$ *and* D

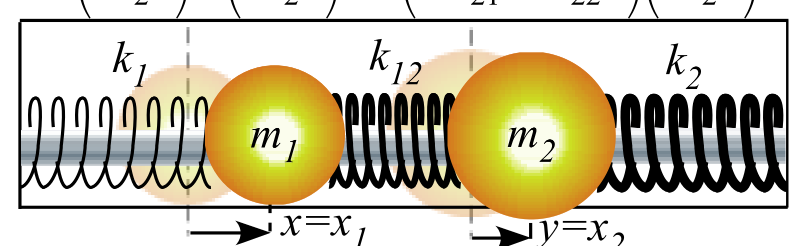
$$\begin{pmatrix}\ddot{x}_1\\ \ddot{x}_2\end{pmatrix}=-\begin{pmatrix}A^2+B^2 & AB+BD\\ AB+BD & B^2+D^2\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}$$

For $C=0$ Is form of 2D Hooke harmonic oscillator

$$\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}\equiv\begin{pmatrix}\ddot{x}_1\\ \ddot{x}_2\end{pmatrix}=-\begin{pmatrix}K_{11} & K_{12}\\ K_{21} & K_{22}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}x_1\\ x_2\end{pmatrix}$$

ABD-to- K_{ij} or k_a connection formulae ($m_1=1=m_2$)

$$K_{11}=A^2+B^2=k_1+k_{12}, \qquad K_{12}=AB+BD-?=?k_{12},$$
$$K_{21}=AB+BD-?=?k_{12}, \qquad K_{22}=B^2+D^2=k_2+k_{12}.$$



Here is an operator view of the QM-Classical connection: Take Schrodinger operator $i\partial_t=\mathbf{H}$ (with $C\neq 0$) and square it!

Now it's *Complex*

…for "natural" units ($\hbar=1$)

$$i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}=\begin{pmatrix}A & B-iC\\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\Rightarrow\left(i\frac{\partial}{\partial t}\right)^2=\begin{pmatrix}A & B-iC\\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}^2\Rightarrow-\frac{\partial^2}{\partial t^2}=\begin{pmatrix}A^2+B^2+C^2 & AB+BD-i(AC+CD)\\ AB+BD+i(AC+CD) & B^2+D^2+C^2\end{pmatrix}$$

Conclusion: 2-state Schro-equation $i\hbar\frac{\partial}{\partial t}|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ is like "square-root" of Newton-Hooke. $\sqrt{|\ddot{\mathbf{x}}\rangle=-\mathbf{K}\bullet|\mathbf{x}\rangle}$

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and **σ***-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

$ABCD$ Symmetry operator analysis and $U(2)$ spinors

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator $\mathbf{H}$ into four *ABCD symmetry operators*
(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (complex, circular, chiral, cyclotron, ...*

ABCD Symmetry operator analysis and U(2) spinors

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD symmetry operators*
(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

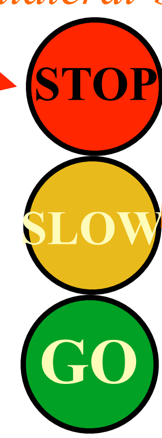
$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

Are there three C_2 subgroups?
$C_2^{(A)}$, $C_2^{(B)}$, $C_2^{(C)}$,

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (complex, circular, chiral, cyclotron, Coriolis, centrifugal, curly, and circulating-current-carrying...)*

Standing waves

Motivation for coloring scheme:
The Traffic Signal



Moving waves

ABCD Symmetry operator analysis and U(2) spinors

Decompose the Hamiltonian operator **H** into four *ABCD symmetry operators*

(Labeled to provide dynamic mnemonics as well as colorful analogies)

$$\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = A\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + D\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} = A\mathbf{e}_{11} + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + D\mathbf{e}_{22}$$

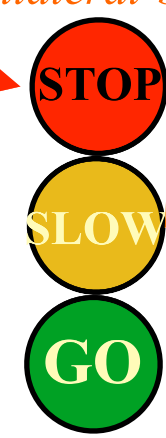
$$= \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \frac{A-D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B + C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C + \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$$

Are there three C_2 subgroups?
$C_2^{(A)}$, $C_2^{(B)}$, $C_2^{(C)}$,

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (complex, circular, chiral, cyclotron, Coriolis, centrifugal, curly, and circulating-current-carrying...)*

Motivation for coloring scheme:
The Traffic Signal



Moving waves ($C\neq 0$)

Standing waves ($C=0$)

Yes, and a LOT more!

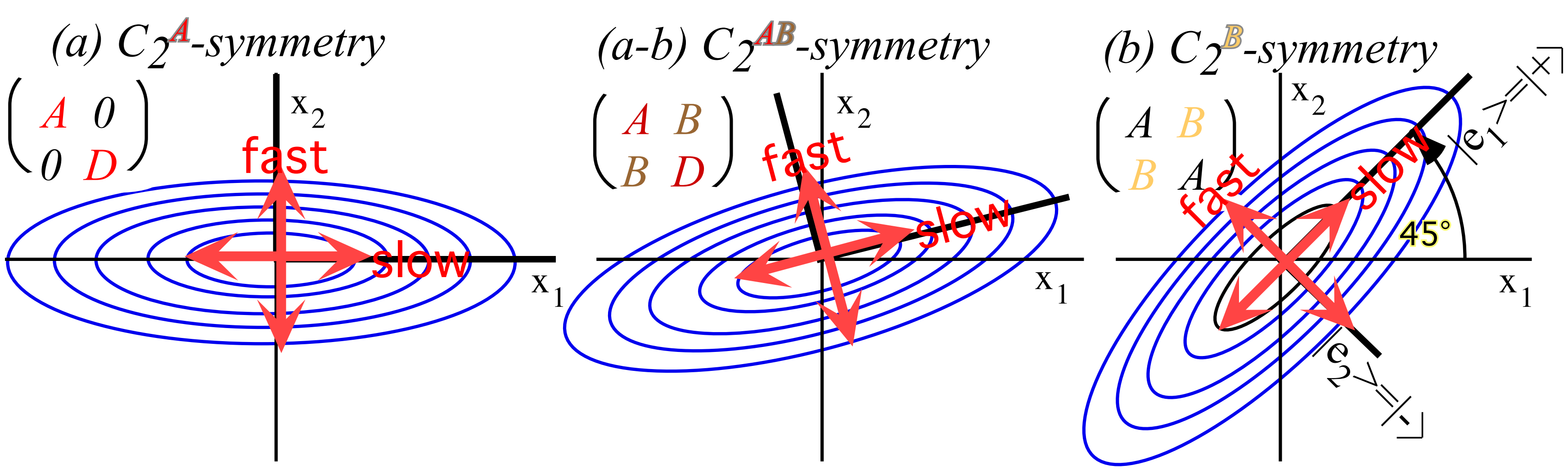


Fig. 10.1.2 Potentials for (a) $C_2{}^A$-asymmetric-diagonal, (ab) $C_2{}^{AB}$-mixed , (b) $C_2{}^B$-bilateral U(2)system.

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad \text{is solution to: } i\hbar\partial_t\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = \mathbf{H}\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle \quad (let:\ \hbar=1)$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where:
$$\vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t \text{ and: } \omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Need shorthand notations for:
$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$
$$= e^{-i\omega_A\sigma_A\cdot t - i\omega_B\sigma_B\cdot t - i\omega_C\sigma_C\cdot t - i\omega_0\cdot t}$$
$$= e^{-i[\omega_A\sigma_A + \omega_B\sigma_B + \omega_C\sigma_C]\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$
$$= e^{-i[\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}]\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle \quad \text{is solution to: } i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle \quad (let:\ \hbar=1)$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$

where: $\vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Need shorthand notations for:

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_A\sigma_A\cdot t - i\omega_B\sigma_B\cdot t - i\omega_C\sigma_C\cdot t - i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$= e^{-i\overbrace{[\omega_A\sigma_A + \omega_B\sigma_B + \omega_C\sigma_C]}^{\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma}=\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}}\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$= e^{-i[\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}]\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Weird dot-product: $\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}$

ordinary vector ($\vec{\omega}$) — *matrix-operator vector* ($\vec{\sigma}$)

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad \text{is solution to: } i\hbar\partial_t\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = \mathbf{H}\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle \quad (let:\ \hbar=1)$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \qquad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \qquad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \dfrac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Need shorthand notations for: $e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_A\sigma_A\cdot t - i\omega_B\sigma_B\cdot t - i\omega_C\sigma_C\cdot t - i\omega_0\cdot t}$

Weird dot-product: $\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega} = \sigma_\omega$

ordinary vector

matrix-operator vector

ω-component of operator vector **σ**

$$= e^{-i\overbrace{[\omega_A\sigma_A + \omega_B\sigma_B + \omega_C\sigma_C]}^{\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega} = \sigma_\omega}\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$= e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D $\{\uparrow,\downarrow\}$ *spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors*

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1**=**i**·**i**=**j**·**j**=**k**·**k**) like $i^2=-1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	**1**		
σ_Y		**1**	
σ_Z			**1**

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1**=**i**·**i**=**j**·**j**=**k**·**k**) like $i^2=-1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

Compute other products in σ-algebra:

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	
σ_Y		1	
			1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t}e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\vec{\sigma}$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X\cdot\sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1=i·i=j·j=k·k**) like $i^2 = -1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

Compute other products in σ-algebra:

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	
			1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X\cdot\sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1**=**i**·**i**=**j**·**j**=**k**·**k**) like $i^2=-1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

Compute other products in σ-algebra:

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i\end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i\end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1\end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Z = -i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	
			1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X\cdot\sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1**=**i**·**i**=**j**·**j**=**k**·**k**) like $i^2=-1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

Compute other products in σ-algebra:

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\sigma_Y = -\sigma_X\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	·
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	·	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions **i**$=-i\sigma_X$, **j**$=-i\sigma_Y$, and **k**$=-i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1**=**i**·**i**=**j**·**j**=**k**·**k**) like $i^2=-1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

Compute other products in σ-algebra:

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Y$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & -i \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\sigma_X = -\sigma_Z\sigma_Y$$

$$\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\sigma_Y = -\sigma_X\sigma_Z$$

$$\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} -i & 0 \\ 0 & +i \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & +1 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Z$$

$\sigma_X \cdot \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_Z \cdot \sigma_X$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_Y$$

$\sigma_Y \cdot \sigma_Z$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = i\sigma_X$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ -i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = -i\sigma_X$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$, $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$, and $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X\cdot\sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1**=**i**·**i**=**j**·**j**=**k**·**k**) like $i^2=-1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

This holds for a spinor $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a$ based on *any* <u>unit</u> vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ if $\hat{\mathbf{a}}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X{}^2 + a_Y{}^2 + a_Z{}^2$.

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$ ⬅

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$, $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$, and $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** ($\mathbf{-1} = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$) like $i^2 = -1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

This holds for a spinor $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a$ based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ if $\hat{\mathbf{a}}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X{}^2 + a_Y{}^2 + a_Z{}^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$. *Defining spinor-vector operator*

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A\\ \varphi_B\\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$, $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$, and $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X\cdot\sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** ($\mathbf{-1} = \mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i} = \mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j} = \mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$) like $i^2 = -1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

This holds for a spinor $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a$ based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ if $\hat{\mathbf{a}}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$. *Defining spinor-vector operator*

$$\sigma_a^2 = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{aligned} = \; & a_X\sigma_X a_X\sigma_X + a_X\sigma_X a_Y\sigma_Y + a_X\sigma_X a_Z\sigma_Z \\ & + a_Y\sigma_Y a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Y\sigma_Y a_Z\sigma_Z \\ & + a_Z\sigma_Z a_X\sigma_X + a_Z\sigma_Z a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z a_Z\sigma_Z \end{aligned}$$

Sort a_X, a_Y, a_Z, coefficients to right...

Is σ_a^2 just a big MESS?!

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X = \sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y = \sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z = \sigma_A$ or quaternions $\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X$, $\mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y$, and $\mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X \cdot \sigma_X = \sigma_X^2 = \sigma_Y^2 = \sigma_Z^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** (**-1**=**i**·**i**=**j**·**j**=**k**·**k**) like $i^2 = -1$ for $i = \sqrt{-1}$.

This holds for a spinor $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a$ based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ if $\hat{\mathbf{a}}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X^2 + a_Y^2 + a_Z^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$. *Defining spinor-vector operator*

$$\sigma_a^2 = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X\sigma_X a_X\sigma_X & +a_X\sigma_X a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_X\sigma_X a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y\sigma_Y a_X\sigma_X & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z\sigma_Z a_X\sigma_X & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_X a_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y a_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Y a_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z a_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Z a_Y\sigma_Z\sigma_Y & +a_Z a_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix}$$

Sort a_X, a_Y, a_Z, coefficients to right..

Is σ_a^2 just a big MESS?!

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\sigma_X=\sigma_B$, $\sigma_Y=\sigma_C$, and $\sigma_Z=\sigma_A$ or quaternions $\mathbf{i}=-i\sigma_X$, $\mathbf{j}=-i\sigma_Y$, and $\mathbf{k}=-i\sigma_Z$ powerful.

Each σ_X squares to one (unit matrix $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_X\cdot\sigma_X = \sigma_X{}^2 = \sigma_Y{}^2 = \sigma_Z{}^2$). Each quaternion squares to **-1** ($-\mathbf{1}=\mathbf{i}\cdot\mathbf{i}=\mathbf{j}\cdot\mathbf{j}=\mathbf{k}\cdot\mathbf{k}$) like $i^2=-1$ for $i=\sqrt{-1}$.

This holds for a spinor $\boldsymbol{\sigma}_a$ based on *any* unit vector $\hat{\mathbf{a}} = (a_X, a_Y, a_Z)$ if $\hat{\mathbf{a}}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = 1 = a_X{}^2 + a_Y{}^2 + a_Z{}^2$.

To see this just try it out on any $\hat{\mathbf{a}}$-component: $\sigma_a = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}} = a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z$. *Defining spinor-vector operator*

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X\sigma_X a_X\sigma_X & +a_X\sigma_X a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_X\sigma_X a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y\sigma_Y a_X\sigma_X & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y\sigma_Y a_Z\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z\sigma_Z a_X\sigma_X & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Z\sigma_Z a_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_X a_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ +a_Y a_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Y a_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z a_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Z a_Y\sigma_Z\sigma_Y & +a_Z a_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix}$$

So there are an ∞ number of $C_2{}^{(a)}$ sub-groups

So-called *anti-commutation(* $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = -\sigma_Y\sigma_X$, $\sigma_X\sigma_Z = -\sigma_Z\sigma_X$ etc.) kills off-diagonal terms:

So: $\sigma_a{}^2 = \mathbf{1}$

$$\sigma_a{}^2 = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\mathbf{a}}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_X{}^2\mathbf{1} & +a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ -a_X a_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Y{}^2\mathbf{1} & +a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ -a_X a_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z & -a_Y a_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Z{}^2\mathbf{1} \end{matrix} = (a_X{}^2 + a_Y{}^2 + a_Z{}^2)\mathbf{1} = \mathbf{1}$$

Is $\sigma_a{}^2$ just a big MESS?! NOT!

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\,\sigma_b$-products form a dot ($\bullet$) *and* cross ($\times$) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\,\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\,\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y = \sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\ \sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\,\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\,\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{aligned} & a_X b_X\sigma_X\sigma_X && +a_X b_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y && +a_X b_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ = & +a_Y b_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X && +a_Y b_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y && +a_Y b_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ & +a_Z b_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X && +a_Z b_Y\sigma_Z && +a_Z b_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{aligned}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y = \sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\ \sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\,\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\,\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} a_Xb_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Xb_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ = +a_Yb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Yb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{array} = \begin{array}{ccc} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & -a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ -a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & -a_Zb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{array}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\,\sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\,\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\,\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{matrix} a_Xb_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Xb_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ = +a_Yb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Yb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z\end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & -a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ -a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & -a_Zb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1}\end{matrix}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\,i\sigma_Z & -a_Xb_Z\,i\sigma_Y \\ -a_Yb_X\,i\sigma_Z & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\,i\sigma_X \\ +a_Zb_X\,i\sigma_Y & -a_Zb_Y\,i\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1}\end{matrix}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A\\ \varphi_B\\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y = \sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\,\sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\,\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\,\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_Xb_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Xb_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ +a_Yb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Yb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{matrix} = \begin{matrix} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & -a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ -a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & -a_Zb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{matrix} = (a_Xb_X + a_Yb_Y + a_Zb_Z)\mathbf{1}$$

$$= \begin{matrix} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\ i\sigma_Z & -a_Xb_Z\ i\sigma_Y \\ -a_Yb_X\ i\sigma_Z & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\ i\sigma_X \\ +a_Zb_X\ i\sigma_Y & -a_Zb_Y\ i\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{matrix}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X=\sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y=\sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z=\sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i}=-i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j}=-i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k}=-i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\ \sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{array}{ccc} a_Xb_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Xb_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ = +a_Yb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Yb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{array} = \begin{array}{ccc} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & -a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ -a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & -a_Zb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{array}$$

$$= (a_Xb_X + a_Yb_Y + a_Zb_Z)\mathbf{1} + i(a_Yb_Z - a_Zb_Y)\sigma_X$$

$$= \begin{array}{ccc} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\ i\sigma_Z & -a_Xb_Z\ i\sigma_Y \\ -a_Yb_X\ i\sigma_Z & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\ i\sigma_X \\ +a_Zb_X\ i\sigma_Y & -a_Zb_Y\ i\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{array}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y = \sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\ \sigma_b$-products form a dot ($\bullet$) *and* cross ($\times$) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{array}{lll} a_X b_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_X b_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_X b_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ = +a_Y b_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Y b_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Y b_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z b_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Z b_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Z b_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{array} \quad \begin{array}{lll} a_X b_X\mathbf{1} & +a_X b_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & -a_X b_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ = -a_Y b_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Y b_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Y b_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Z b_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & -a_Z b_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Z b_Z\mathbf{1} \end{array}$$

$$= (a_X b_X + a_Y b_Y + a_Z b_Z)\mathbf{1} + i(a_Y b_Z - a_Z b_Y)\sigma_X + i(a_Z b_X - a_X b_Z)\sigma_Y$$

$$\begin{array}{lll} a_X b_X\mathbf{1} & +a_X b_Y\, i\sigma_Z & -a_X b_Z\, i\sigma_Y \\ = -a_Y b_X\, i\sigma_Z & +a_Y b_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Y b_Z\, i\sigma_X \\ +a_Z b_X\, i\sigma_Y & -a_Z b_Y\, i\sigma_X & +a_Z b_Z\mathbf{1} \end{array}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}A & B-iC\\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi}\, e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t}\, e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A\\ \varphi_B\\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y = \sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\ \sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\,\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\,\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{array}{lll} a_Xb_X\sigma_X\sigma_X & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Xb_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ = +a_Yb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X & +a_Yb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{array} = \begin{array}{lll} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y & -a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ -a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X & -a_Zb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{array}$$

$$= (a_Xb_X + a_Yb_Y + a_Zb_Z)\mathbf{1} + i(a_Yb_Z - a_Zb_Y)\sigma_X + i(a_Zb_X - a_Xb_Z)\sigma_Y + i(a_Xb_Y - a_Yb_X)\sigma_Z$$

$$= \begin{array}{lll} a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} & +a_Xb_Y\ i\sigma_Z & -a_Xb_Z\ i\sigma_Y \\ -a_Yb_X\ i\sigma_Z & +a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} & +a_Yb_Z\ i\sigma_X \\ +a_Zb_X\ i\sigma_Y & -a_Zb_Y\ i\sigma_X & +a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{array}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\ \sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\,\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\,\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{aligned} = &\ a_Xb_X\sigma_X\sigma_X + a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y + a_Xb_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \\ &+ a_Yb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X + a_Yb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y + a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ &+ a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X + a_Zb_Y\sigma_Z + a_Zb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} = &\ a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} + a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y - a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\ &- a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y + a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} + a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\ &+ a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X - a_Zb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z + a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1} \end{aligned}$$

$$= (a_Xb_X + a_Yb_Y + a_Zb_Z)\mathbf{1} \quad + i(a_Yb_Z - a_Zb_Y)\sigma_X + i(a_Zb_X - a_Xb_Z)\sigma_Y + i(a_Xb_Y - a_Yb_X)\sigma_Z$$

Write the product in Gibbs dot (●) *and* cross (×) notation. (Guess where Gibbs *got* his {**i,j,k, i×j•k, etc.**} notation!)

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = \underline{\quad(\mathbf{a}\bullet\mathbf{b})\mathbf{1}\quad} + \underline{i(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\bullet\vec{\sigma}}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

$\sigma_a\,\sigma_b$-products form a dot (●) *and* cross (×) *U(2)-algebra* that generalizes products $\sigma_X\sigma_Y = i\sigma_Z$, $\sigma_Z\sigma_X = i\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = i\sigma_X$, etc. ...

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (a_X\sigma_X + a_Y\sigma_Y + a_Z\sigma_Z)(b_X\sigma_X + b_Y\sigma_Y + b_Z\sigma_Z)$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&\quad a_Xb_X\sigma_X\sigma_X + a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y + a_Xb_Z\sigma_X\sigma_Z \qquad a_Xb_X\mathbf{1} + a_Xb_Y\sigma_X\sigma_Y - a_Xb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_X \\
&= +a_Yb_X\sigma_Y\sigma_X + a_Yb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Y + a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z = -a_Yb_X\sigma_X\sigma_Y + a_Yb_Y\mathbf{1} + a_Yb_Z\sigma_Y\sigma_Z \\
&\quad +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X + a_Zb_Y\sigma_Z + a_Zb_Z\sigma_Z\sigma_Z \qquad +a_Zb_X\sigma_Z\sigma_X - a_Zb_Y\sigma_Y\sigma_Z + a_Zb_Z\mathbf{1}
\end{aligned}$$

$$= (a_Xb_X + a_Yb_Y + a_Zb_Z)\mathbf{1} \quad +i(a_Yb_Z - a_Zb_Y)\sigma_X \quad +i(a_Zb_X - a_Xb_Z)\sigma_Y \quad +i(a_Xb_Y - a_Yb_X)\sigma_Z$$

Write the product in Gibbs dot (●) *and* cross (×) notation. (Guess where Gibbs *got* his {**i,j,k, i×j•k, etc.**} notation!)

$$\sigma_a\sigma_b = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{a})(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\mathbf{b}) = (\mathbf{a}\bullet\mathbf{b})\mathbf{1} + i(\mathbf{a}\times\mathbf{b})\bullet\vec{\sigma}$$

(Recall complex variable result.)

$$\begin{aligned}
A^*B &= (A_X + iA_Y)^*(B_X + iB_Y) = (A_X - iA_Y)(B_X + iB_Y) \\
&= (A_XB_X + A_YB_Y) + i(A_XB_Y - A_YB_X) \\
&= (\mathbf{A}\bullet\mathbf{B}) + i(\mathbf{A}\times\mathbf{B})_Z
\end{aligned}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$ =>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators $e^{+i\varphi}$ and $e^{-i\varphi}$. (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \cdots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \cdots] = [\cos\varphi]$$

$$- i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \cdots) \quad - i(\sin\varphi)$$

Note even powers of *(-i)* are ±*1*
and odd powers of *(-i)* are ±*i*.:

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators $e^{+i\varphi}$ and $e^{-i\varphi}$. (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \cdots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \cdots] = [\cos\varphi]$$

$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \cdots) \quad -i(\sin\varphi)$$

Note even powers of *(-i)* are ±*1*
and odd powers of *(-i)* are ±*i*.:

$$(-i)^0 = +1,\ (-i)^1 = -i,\ (-i)^2 = -1,\ (-i)^3 = +i,\ (-i)^4 = +1,\ (-i)^5 = -i,\ etc.$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y = \sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators $e^{+i\varphi}$ and $e^{-i\varphi}$. (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \cdots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \cdots] = [\cos\varphi]$$
$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \cdots) \quad -i(\sin\varphi)$$

Note even powers of *(-i)* are ± 1 and odd powers of *(-i)* are $\pm i$.:

$$(-i)^0 = +1,\ (-i)^1 = -i,\ (-i)^2 = -1,\ (-i)^3 = +i,\ (-i)^4 = +1,\ (-i)^5 = -i,\ etc.$$

Hamilton replaces *(-i)* with $-i\sigma_\varphi$ in the $e^{-i\varphi}$ power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ etc.$$

Unit spinor vector

$$\sigma_\varphi = \frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi} = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$
$$= \frac{\varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C}{\sqrt{\varphi_A^2 + \varphi_B^2 + \varphi_C^2}}$$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B,\ \sigma_Y = \sigma_C,\ \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X,\ \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y,\ \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators $e^{+i\varphi}$ and $e^{-i\varphi}$. (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \cdots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \cdots] = [\cos\varphi]$$

$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \cdots) \qquad -i(\sin\varphi)$$

Note even powers of *(-i)* are ± 1 and odd powers of *(-i)* are $\pm i$.:

$$(-i)^0 = +1,\ (-i)^1 = -i,\ (-i)^2 = -1,\ (-i)^3 = +i,\ (-i)^4 = +1,\ (-i)^5 = -i,\ etc.$$

Unit spinor vector

$$\sigma_\varphi = \frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi} = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

$$= \frac{\varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C}{\sqrt{\varphi_A^2 + \varphi_B^2 + \varphi_C^2}}$$

Hamilton replaces *(-i)* with $-i\sigma_\varphi$ in the $e^{-i\varphi}$ power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ etc.$$

This allows Hamilton to generalize Euler's rotation $e^{-i\varphi}$ to $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi}$ for any $\sigma_\varphi\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$

$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi\ -\ i\ \sin\varphi$ *generalizes to:* $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi\ -\ i\ \sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi)\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathrm{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A\\ \varphi_B\\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

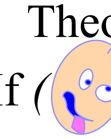
Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators $e^{+i\varphi}$ and $e^{-i\varphi}$. (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \cdots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \cdots] = [\cos\varphi]$$
$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \cdots) \quad -i(\sin\varphi)$$

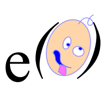
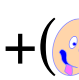
Note even powers of *(-i)* are ± 1 and odd powers of *(-i)* are $\pm i$.:

$$(-i)^0 = +1,\ (-i)^1 = -i,\ (-i)^2 = -1,\ (-i)^3 = +i,\ (-i)^4 = +1,\ (-i)^5 = -i,\ etc.$$

The Crazy Thing Theorem:

If ()^2 = -**1**

Then:

e()φ = $\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi$ + ()$\sin\varphi$

Hamilton replaces *(-i)* with $-i\sigma_\varphi$ in the $e^{-i\varphi}$ power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ etc.$$

This allows Hamilton to generalize Euler's rotation $e^{-i\varphi}$ to $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi}$ for any $\sigma_\varphi\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_Z\sigma_Z \doteq (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$

$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi - i\ \sin\varphi$ *generalizes to:* $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\ \sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi)|\Psi(0)\rangle e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\omega t} = \cos\omega t - i\sin\omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$= e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t} = e^{-i\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t} e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

$$\sigma_\varphi \varphi = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\omega}\cdot t$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Key pieces of mathematical bookkeeping

ABCD Time evolution operator

$U(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

Symmetry relations make spinors $\{\sigma_X = \sigma_B, \sigma_Y = \sigma_C, \sigma_Z = \sigma_A\}$ or quaternions $\{\mathbf{i} = -i\sigma_X, \mathbf{j} = -i\sigma_Y, \mathbf{k} = -i\sigma_Z\}$ into a powerful *U(2)-algebra*.

Hamilton is able to generalize Euler's complex rotation operators $e^{+i\varphi}$ and $e^{-i\varphi}$. (Recall Euler - DeMoivre Theorem.)

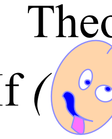
$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1 + (-i\varphi) + \frac{1}{2!}(-i\varphi)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(-i\varphi)^3 + \frac{1}{4!}(-i\varphi)^4 \cdots = [1 - \frac{1}{2!}\varphi^2 + \frac{1}{4!}\varphi^4 \cdots] = [\cos\varphi]$$

$$-i(\varphi + \frac{1}{3!}\varphi^3 \cdots) \quad -i(\sin\varphi)$$

Note even powers of *(-i)* are ±*1* and odd powers of *(-i)* are ±*i*.:

$$(-i)^0 = +1,\ (-i)^1 = -i,\ (-i)^2 = -1,\ (-i)^3 = +i,\ (-i)^4 = +1,\ (-i)^5 = -i,\ etc.$$

The Crazy Thing Theorem:

If $)^2 = -\mathbf{1}$

Then:

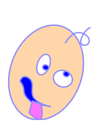
$e^{(\text{crazy thing})\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi + (\text{crazy thing})\sin\varphi$

Hamilton replaces *(-i)* with $-i\sigma_\varphi$ in the $e^{-i\varphi}$ power series above to get a sequence of terms just like it.

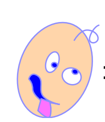
$$(-i\sigma_\varphi)^0 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^1 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^2 = -\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^3 = +i\sigma_\varphi,\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^4 = +\mathbf{1},\ (-i\sigma_\varphi)^5 = -i\sigma_\varphi,\ etc.$$

This allows Hamilton to generalize Euler's rotation $e^{-i\varphi}$ to $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi}$ for any $\sigma_\varphi \varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C \equiv (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$

$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi - i\ \sin\varphi$ *generalizes to:* $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\ \sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$

Here:  = *-i*

Crazy thing is just -√-1

Here:  $= -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

	σ_X	σ_Y	σ_Z
σ_X	1	$i\sigma_Z$	$-i\sigma_Y$
σ_Y	$-i\sigma_Z$	1	$i\sigma_X$
σ_Z	$i\sigma_Y$	$-i\sigma_X$	1

U(2) generator product table

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and **σ***-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

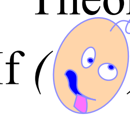
$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

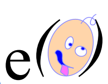
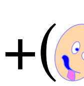
$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\,\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A\\ \varphi_B\\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

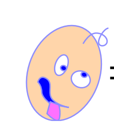
The 
Crazy Thing
Theorem:

If ( $)^2 = -\mathbf{1}$

Then:

e()θ $= \mathbf{1}\cos\theta +$ ()$\sin\theta$

$$\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi - i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

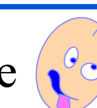
$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\ \sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

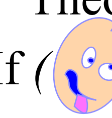
where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

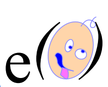
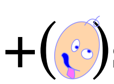
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

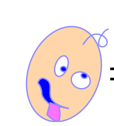
The  Crazy Thing Theorem:

If ()^2 = -**1**

Then:

e()θ = **1**cosθ+()sinθ

$$\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\omega\cdot t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi - i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\ \sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

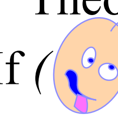
Example 1:
A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

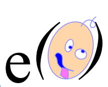
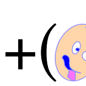
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2:
C or Y rotation

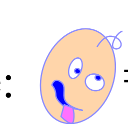
The  Crazy Thing Theorem:

If ()^2= **-1**

Then:

e()θ = **1**cosθ+()sinθ

$$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

Here:  $= -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$\mathbf{U}(t) = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \qquad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \qquad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\,\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A\\ \varphi_B\\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

Example 1:
A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

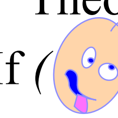
$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0\\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0\\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A}\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2:
C or Y rotation

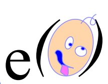
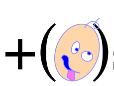
$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C\\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

The  Crazy Thing Theorem:

If ()^2 = -**1**

Then:

e()θ = **1**cosθ + ()sinθ

$$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

Example 3:
Any $\varphi = \omega t$-axial rotation

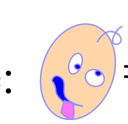
Let: $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t$

$$e^{-i(\sigma\bullet\vec{\varphi})} = e^{-i(\sigma\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi} = e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\,(\sigma\bullet\hat{\varphi})\sin\varphi$$

$$= \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \quad - i\sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi \quad - i\sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B\sin\varphi \quad - i\sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C\sin\varphi$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_B\sin\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_C\sin\varphi$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi - i\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi & (-i\hat{\varphi}_B - \hat{\varphi}_C)\sin\varphi\\ (-i\hat{\varphi}_B + \hat{\varphi}_C)\sin\varphi & \cos\varphi + i\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi\end{pmatrix}$$

Here:  $= -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A}\end{pmatrix}$$

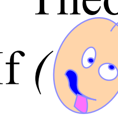
Example 1:
A or Z
rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

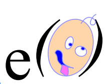
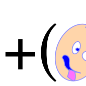
$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2:
C or Y
rotation

The  Crazy Thing Theorem:

If ()^2 = -**1**

Then:

e^()θ = **1**cosθ + ()sinθ

Polar coordinates for unit axis vector $\hat{\omega}$ *or* $\hat{\varphi}$

$$\hat{\omega}_X = \hat{\omega}_B = \cos\varphi\ \sin\vartheta = \hat{\varphi}_B$$

$$\hat{\omega}_Y = \hat{\omega}_C = \sin\varphi\ \sin\vartheta = \hat{\varphi}_C$$

$$\hat{\omega}_Z = \hat{\omega}_A = \cos\vartheta = \hat{\varphi}_A$$

Let: $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t$

$$\sigma_\varphi\varphi = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi}) = \varphi_A\sigma_A + \varphi_B\sigma_B + \varphi_C\sigma_C = (\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi$$

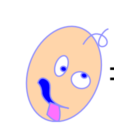
$$e^{-i(\sigma\bullet\vec{\varphi})} = e^{-i(\sigma\bullet\hat{\varphi})\varphi} = e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\ (\sigma\bullet\hat{\varphi})\sin\varphi$$

$$= \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \quad - i\sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi \quad - i\sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B\sin\varphi \quad - i\sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C\sin\varphi$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_B\sin\varphi - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\hat{\varphi}_C\sin\varphi$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi - i\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi & (-i\hat{\varphi}_B - \hat{\varphi}_C)\sin\varphi \\ (-i\hat{\varphi}_B + \hat{\varphi}_C)\sin\varphi & \cos\varphi + i\hat{\varphi}_A\sin\varphi\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 3:
Any $\varphi = \omega t$*-axial rotation*

Here:  $= -i\sigma_\varphi = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi - i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\ \sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

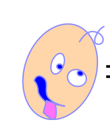
Example 1: A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

We test these operators by making them rotate each other....

Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A = \boldsymbol{\sigma}_Z$ $\quad \boldsymbol{\sigma}_B = \boldsymbol{\sigma}_X$ $\quad \boldsymbol{\sigma}_C = \boldsymbol{\sigma}_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

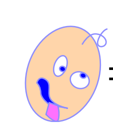
Example 1: A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_{\varphi} = \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \boldsymbol{\sigma}_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator

$$\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$$

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

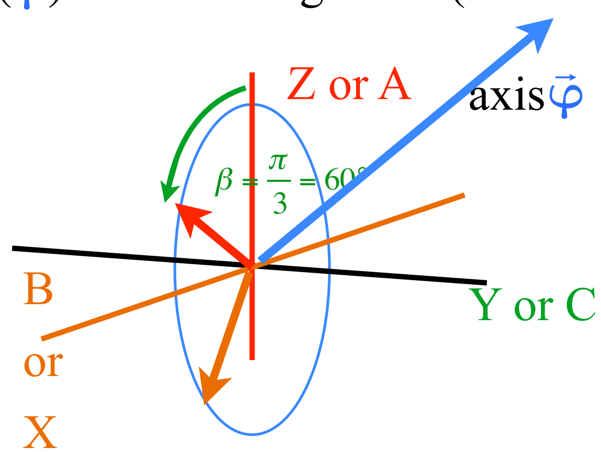
$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

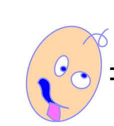
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_{\varphi} = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Any 2-by-2 σ_{μ}-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft^{-1}) to give: $\sigma_{\mu}^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{\dagger}(\vec{\varphi})$



Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\,\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

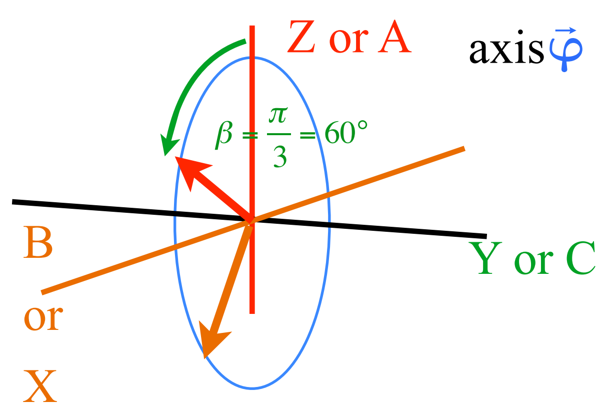
Example 1: A or Z rotation

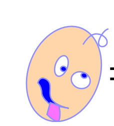
$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C = \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_{\varphi} = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Any 2-by-2 σ_{μ}-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft^{-1}) to give: $\sigma_{\mu}^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{\dagger}(\vec{\varphi})$



Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z \qquad \sigma_B = \sigma_X \qquad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A\\ \varphi_B\\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0\\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0\\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A}\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

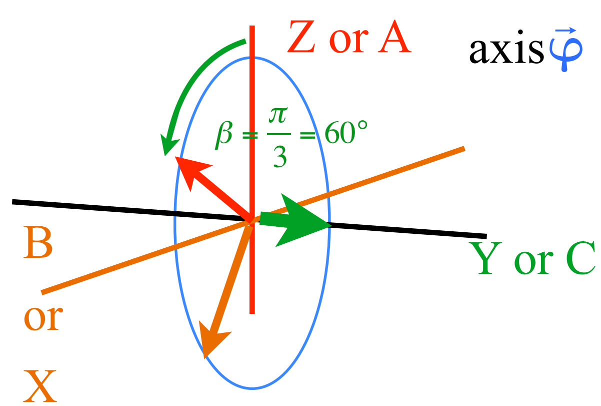
$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C\\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

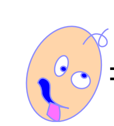
Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_{\varphi} = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Any 2-by-2 σ_{μ}-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft^{-1}) to give: $\sigma_{\mu}^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{\dagger}(\vec{\varphi})$

$$\mathbf{R}(\varphi_C)\cdot\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A\cdot\mathbf{R}^{-1}(\varphi_C) = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C\\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & \sin\varphi_C\\ -\sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$



Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$\text{where: } \vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t \text{ and: } \omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A}\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

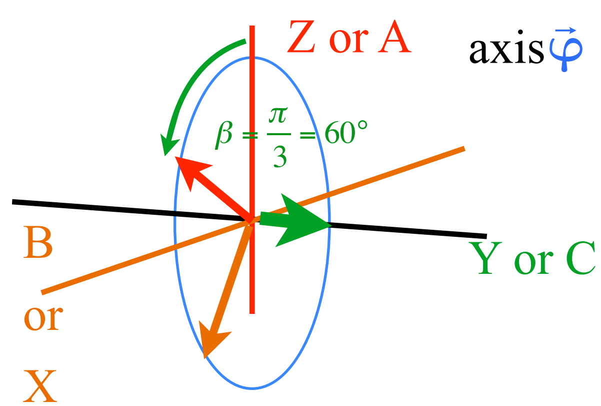
3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_{\varphi} = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

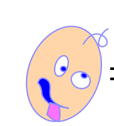
Any 2-by-2 σ_{μ}-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft-1) to give: $\sigma_{\mu}^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{\dagger}(\vec{\varphi})$

$$\mathbf{R}(\varphi_C) \cdot \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A \cdot \mathbf{R}^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & \sin\varphi_C \\ -\sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2\varphi_C - \sin^2\varphi_C & 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C \\ 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C & \sin^2\varphi_C - \cos^2\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$



Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\cdot t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cdot t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A}\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_{\varphi} = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Any 2-by-2 σ_{μ}-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft^{-1}) to give: $\sigma_{\mu}^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{\dagger}(\vec{\varphi})$

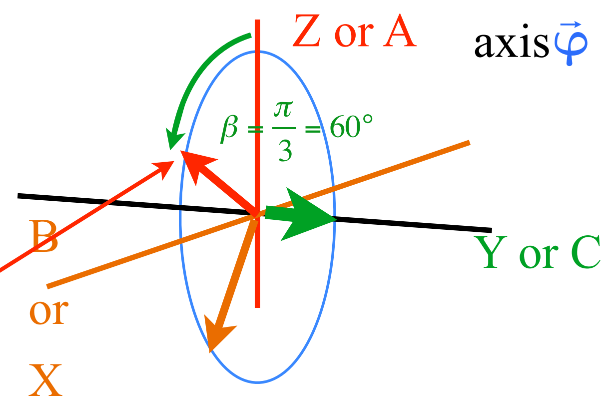
$$\mathbf{R}(\varphi_C) \cdot \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A \cdot \mathbf{R}^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

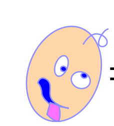
$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & \sin\varphi_C \\ -\sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos^2\varphi_C - \sin^2\varphi_C & 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C \\ 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C & \sin^2\varphi_C - \cos^2\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin 2\varphi_C$$

$$= \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A\ \cos 2\varphi_C + \boldsymbol{\sigma}_B\ \sin 2\varphi_C$$



Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\sigma}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\omega\cdot t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad\sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\cos\varphi - i\sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\,\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A} \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_{\varphi} = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_{\varphi}\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_{\varphi}\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Any 2-by-2 σ_{μ}-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft^{-1}) to give: $\sigma_{\mu}^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_{\mu}R^{\dagger}(\vec{\varphi})$

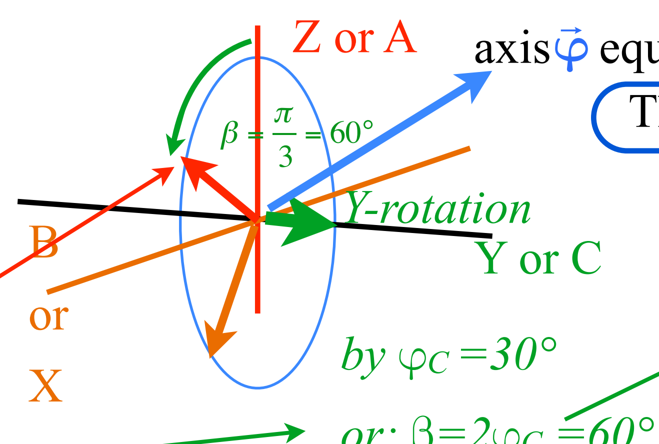
$$\mathbf{R}(\varphi_C)\cdot\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A\cdot\mathbf{R}^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & \sin\varphi_C \\ -\sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2\varphi_C - \sin^2\varphi_C & 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C \\ 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C & \sin^2\varphi_C - \cos^2\varphi_C \end{pmatrix}$$

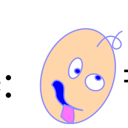
$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\sin 2\varphi_C$$

$$= \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A\cos 2\varphi_C + \boldsymbol{\sigma}_B\sin 2\varphi_C$$



axis $\vec{\varphi}$ equals $\vec{\mathbf{e}}_C\varphi_C$ here

The *3D*-rotation is by 2φ, *twice* the *2D* angle φ.

Here:  $= -i\sigma_{\varphi} = -i(\vec{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}\bullet\hat{\varphi}) = -i\frac{(\vec{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}\bullet\vec{\varphi})}{\varphi}$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$\left|\Psi(t)\right\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}\left|\Psi(0)\right\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0 \cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}t - iB\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}t - iC\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\omega\cdot t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi \quad - \quad i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi \varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \quad - \quad i\ \sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A}\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

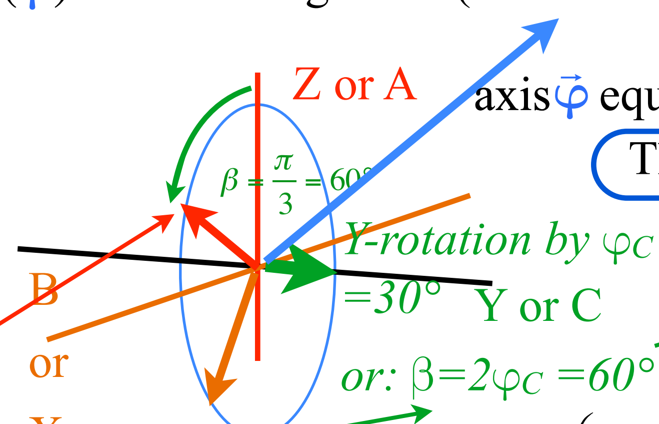
$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi\sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Any 2-by-2 σ_μ-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft^{-1}) to give: $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

$$\mathbf{R}(\varphi_C) \cdot \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A \cdot \mathbf{R}^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \cos\varphi_C & \sin\varphi_C \\ -\sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos^2\varphi_C - \sin^2\varphi_C & 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C \\ 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C & \sin^2\varphi_C - \cos^2\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$
$$= \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin 2\varphi_C$$
$$= \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A \cos 2\varphi_C + \boldsymbol{\sigma}_B \sin 2\varphi_C$$



axis $\vec{\varphi}$ equals $\vec{\mathbf{e}}_C\varphi_C$ here

The *3D*-rotation is by 2φ, *twice* the *2D* angle φ.

$\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t$ equal to $\vec{\omega}$ only at $t=1$ but $\hat{\varphi}=\hat{\omega}$ always.

$$\hat{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix} \hat{\varphi}_A \\ \hat{\varphi}_B \\ \hat{\varphi}_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}\frac{1}{\sqrt{\varphi_A^2 + \varphi_B^2 + \varphi_C^2}} = \begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\frac{1}{\sqrt{\omega_A^2 + \omega_B^2 + \omega_C^2}}$$

OBJECTIVE: Evaluate and (*most* important!) *visualize* matrix-exponent solutions.

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}$

$$|\Psi(t)\rangle = e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}|\Psi(0)\rangle \quad = (\mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi)e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}$$

Hamilton generalized Euler's expansion $e^{-i\Omega t} = \cos\Omega t - i\sin\Omega t$ so matrix exponential becomes powerful.

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t} = e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}t - iB\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}t - iC\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}t - i\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}t} = e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t} = e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega t - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\omega\cdot t)$$

$\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ $\quad \sigma_B = \sigma_X$ $\quad \sigma_C = \sigma_Y$

where: $\vec{\varphi} = \begin{pmatrix}\varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C\end{pmatrix} = \vec{\omega}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0 = \dfrac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\varphi} = 1\ \cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sin\varphi$$

generalizes to:

$$e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi \ - \ i\ \sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$$

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\varphi_A} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_A$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_A - i\sin\varphi_A & 0 \\ 0 & \cos\varphi_A + i\sin\varphi_A\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\varphi_A} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\varphi_A}\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 1: A or Z rotation

$$e^{-i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\varphi_C} = \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C - i\begin{pmatrix}0 & -i\\ i & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin\varphi_C$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

Example 2: C or Y rotation

3D axis vector $\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t$ corresponds to generator $\sigma_\varphi = \sigma_A\hat{\varphi}_A + \sigma_B\hat{\varphi}_B + \sigma_C\hat{\varphi}_C$ of *rotation* $e^{-i\sigma_\varphi\varphi} = R(\vec{\varphi}) = \mathbf{1}\cos\varphi - i\sigma_\varphi \sin\varphi$ about axis $\vec{\varphi}$.

Any 2-by-2 σ_μ-matrix may be rotated by any $R(\vec{\varphi})$ matrix acting *twice* (fore-and-aft^{-1}) to give: $\sigma_\mu^{(\vec{\varphi}\text{-rotated})} = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_\mu R^{-1}(\vec{\varphi}) = R(\vec{\varphi})\sigma_\mu R^\dagger(\vec{\varphi})$

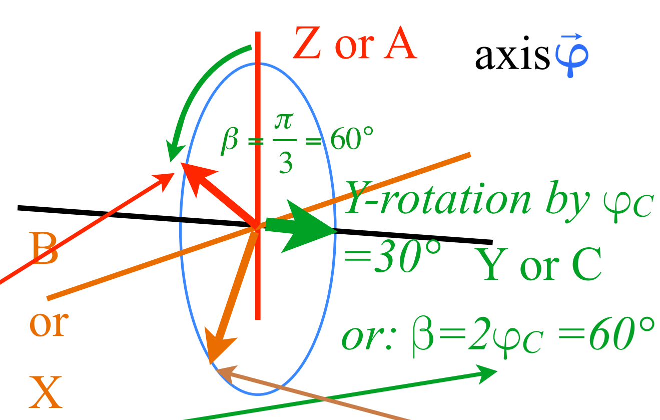
$$\mathbf{R}(\varphi_C)\cdot\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A\cdot\mathbf{R}^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & \sin\varphi_C \\ -\sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos^2\varphi_C - \sin^2\varphi_C & 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C \\ 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C & \sin^2\varphi_C - \cos^2\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}1 & 0\\ 0 & -1\end{pmatrix}\cos 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\sin 2\varphi_C$$

$$= \boldsymbol{\sigma}_A \cos 2\varphi_C + \boldsymbol{\sigma}_B \sin 2\varphi_C$$



$$\mathbf{R}(\varphi_C)\cdot\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B\cdot\mathbf{R}^{-1}(\varphi_C)$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & -\sin\varphi_C \\ \sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}\cos\varphi_C & \sin\varphi_C \\ -\sin\varphi_C & \cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}-2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C & \cos^2\varphi_C - \sin^2\varphi_C \\ \cos^2\varphi_C - \sin^2\varphi_C & 2\sin\varphi_C\cos\varphi_C\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix}-1 & 0\\ 0 & 1\end{pmatrix}\sin 2\varphi_C + \begin{pmatrix}0 & 1\\ 1 & 0\end{pmatrix}\cos 2\varphi_C$$

$$= -\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A \sin 2\varphi_C + \boldsymbol{\sigma}_B \cos 2\varphi_C$$

The *3D*-rotation is by 2φ, *twice* the *2D* angle φ.

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\boldsymbol{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\boldsymbol{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and **σ***-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D $\{\uparrow,\downarrow\}$ *spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors*

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case | *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

Notation for 2D Spinor space

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega} \bullet \vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\omega}$$

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1 = \sigma_0$, $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$, $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ }

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

Notation for 2D Spinor space

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

$$= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega}\bullet\vec{\mathbf{S}}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + (A-D)\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} + 2B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} + 2C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

0^{th} component unchanged

components A, B, C switch 1/2-factor from ω-velocity to S-momentum

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)* | *B (Bilateral-balanced)* | *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1 = \sigma_0$, $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$, $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ }

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

Notation for 2D Spinor space

$$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega \boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

$$= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \vec{\Omega}\bullet\vec{\mathbf{S}}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + (A-D)\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix} + 2B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix} + 2C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

0^{th} component unchanged

components A, B, C switch 1/2-factor from ω-velocity to S-momentum

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A, σ_B, σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1 = \sigma_0$, $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$, $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ }

The { $\mathbf{1}$, S_A, S_B, S_C } are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators* { $\mathbf{1} = \sigma_0$, $S_B = S_X$, $S_C = S_Y$, $S_A = S_Z$ }
(Often labeled { J_X, J_Y, J_Z })

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}=\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}+\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_0\,\sigma_0+\omega_A\,\sigma_A+\omega_B\,\sigma_B+\omega_C\,\sigma_C=\omega_0\sigma_0+\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma}=\omega_0\mathbf{1}+\omega\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

$$=\Omega_0\,\mathbf{1}+\Omega_A\,\mathbf{S}_A+\Omega_B\,\mathbf{S}_B+\Omega_C\,\mathbf{S}_C=\Omega_0\mathbf{1}+\vec{\Omega}\bullet\vec{\mathbf{S}}$$

$$=\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}+(A-D)\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}+2B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}+2C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

0th component unchanged

components A, B, C switch 1/2-factor from ω-velocity to S-momentum

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1=\sigma_0$, $\sigma_B=\sigma_X$, $\sigma_C=\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A=\sigma_Z$ }

The { **1**, S_A , S_B , S_C } are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators* { $\mathbf{1}=\sigma_0$, $\mathsf{S}_B=\mathsf{S}_X$, $\mathsf{S}_C=\mathsf{S}_Y$, $\mathsf{S}_A=\mathsf{S}_Z$ }
(Often labeled { J_X, J_Y, J_Z })

Notation for 2D Spinor space

where: $\vec{\varphi}=\vec{\omega}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0=\frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}=e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}=e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0+\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\,\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma}\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\omega\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega\cdot t-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

Notation for 2D Spinor space

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}=\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}+\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$=\omega_0\sigma_0+\omega_A\sigma_A+\omega_B\sigma_B+\omega_C\sigma_C=\omega_0\sigma_0+\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma}=\omega_0\mathbf{1}+\omega\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

$$=\Omega_0\mathbf{1}+\Omega_A\mathbf{S}_A+\Omega_B\mathbf{S}_B+\Omega_C\mathbf{S}_C=\Omega_0\mathbf{1}+\vec{\Omega}\bullet\vec{\mathbf{S}}$$

$$=\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}+(A-D)\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}+2B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}+2C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

0th component unchanged

components A, B, C switch 1/2-factor from ω-velocity to S-momentum

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1=\sigma_0$, $\sigma_B=\sigma_X$, $\sigma_C=\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A=\sigma_Z$ }

The { $\mathbf{1}$, S_A , S_B , S_C } are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators* { $\mathbf{1}=\sigma_0$, $\mathsf{S}_B=\mathsf{S}_X$, $\mathsf{S}_C=\mathsf{S}_Y$, $\mathsf{S}_A=\mathsf{S}_Z$ }

(Often labeled { J_X, J_Y , J_Z })

Notation for 2D Spinor space

where: $\vec{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}=\vec{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}\omega_A\\ \omega_B\\ \omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{A-D}{2}\\ B\\ C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0=\frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}=e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}\cdot t}=e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0+\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma})\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\,\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma}\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\omega\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega\cdot t-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$$=e^{-i(\Omega_0\mathbf{1}+\vec{\Omega}\bullet\vec{\mathbf{S}})\cdot t}=e^{-i\Omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\,\vec{\Omega}\cdot t\bullet\mathbf{S}}=e^{-i\Omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\frac{\Omega\cdot t}{2}-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\sin\frac{\Omega\cdot t}{2}\right)$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

where: $\vec{\boldsymbol{\Theta}}=\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}\Omega_A\\ \Omega_B\\ \Omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}A-D\\ 2B\\ 2C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\Omega_0=\frac{A+D}{2}$

The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

$$\mathbf{H}=\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}=\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}+\frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}+B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}+C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

$$= \omega_0 \sigma_0 + \omega_A \sigma_A + \omega_B \sigma_B + \omega_C \sigma_C = \omega_0\sigma_0 + \vec{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\bullet\vec{\boldsymbol{\sigma}} = \omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \omega\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

$$= \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \Omega_A \mathbf{S}_A + \Omega_B \mathbf{S}_B + \Omega_C \mathbf{S}_C = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}}\bullet\vec{\mathbf{S}}$$

$$=\frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}+(A-D)\begin{pmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{pmatrix}+2B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & \frac{1}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}+2C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -\frac{i}{2} \\ \frac{i}{2} & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

0^{th} component unchanged

components *A*, *B*, *C* switch 1/2-factor from ω-velocity to S-momentum

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A, σ_B, σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1=\sigma_0$, $\sigma_B=\sigma_X$, $\sigma_C=\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A=\sigma_Z$ }

The { **1**, S_A, S_B, S_C } are the *Jordan-Angular-Momentum operators* { $\mathbf{1}=\sigma_0$, $\mathsf{S}_B=\mathsf{S}_X$, $\mathsf{S}_C=\mathsf{S}_Y$, $\mathsf{S}_A=\mathsf{S}_Z$ }

(Often labeled { J_X, J_Y, J_Z })

"Crank" vector (2D-Spinor)

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}=\begin{pmatrix} \varphi_A \\ \varphi_B \\ \varphi_C \end{pmatrix}=\vec{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

where: $\vec{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}=\vec{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \omega_A \\ \omega_B \\ \omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \frac{A-D}{2} \\ B \\ C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\omega_0=\frac{A+D}{2}$

$$e^{-i\mathbf{H}\cdot t}=e^{-i\begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}t}=e^{-i(\omega_0\sigma_0+\vec{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\bullet\vec{\boldsymbol{\sigma}})\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\,\vec{\boldsymbol{\omega}}\bullet\vec{\boldsymbol{\sigma}}\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\omega\cdot t}=e^{-i\omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\omega\cdot t-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\sin\omega\cdot t\right)$$

$$=e^{-i(\Omega_0\mathbf{1}+\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}}\bullet\vec{\mathbf{S}})\cdot t}=e^{-i\Omega_0\cdot t}e^{-i\,\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}}\cdot t\bullet\mathbf{S}} \qquad =e^{-i\Omega_0\cdot t}\left(\mathbf{1}\cos\frac{\Omega\cdot t}{2}-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega\sin\frac{\Omega\cdot t}{2}\right)$$

"Crank" vector (3D-Vector)

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\Theta}}=\begin{pmatrix} \Theta_A \\ \Theta_B \\ \Theta_C \end{pmatrix}=\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$$

Notation for 3D Vector space

where: $\vec{\boldsymbol{\Theta}}=\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$ and: $\Omega_0=\frac{A+D}{2}$

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D $\{\uparrow,\downarrow\}$ *spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors*

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$,*and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

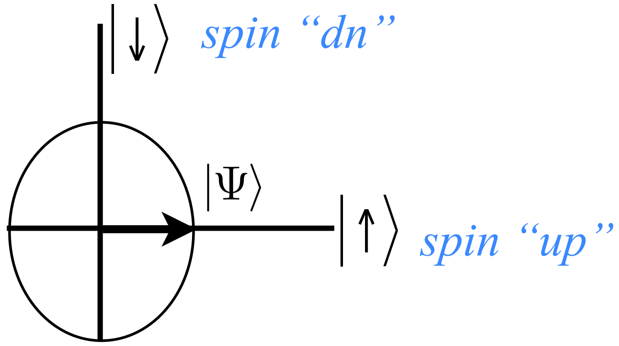
The "mysterious" factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

U(2):2D Spinor {|↑⟩,|↓⟩}-space (complex)

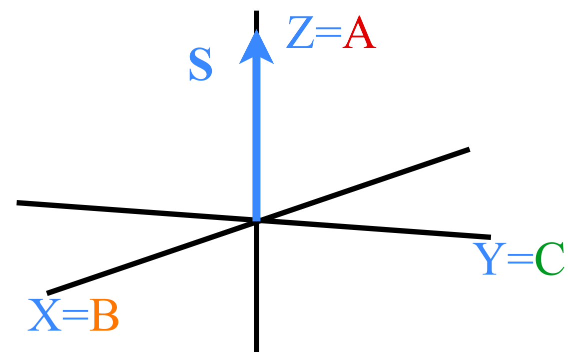
R(3):3D Spin Vector {S_X, S_Y, S_Z}-space (real)

State vector $|\Psi\rangle = |\uparrow\rangle\langle\uparrow|\Psi\rangle + |\downarrow\rangle\langle\downarrow|\Psi\rangle$

Spin vector $\mathbf{S} = |X\rangle\langle X|\mathbf{S}\rangle + |Y\rangle\langle Y|\mathbf{S}\rangle + |Z\rangle\langle Z|\mathbf{S}\rangle$



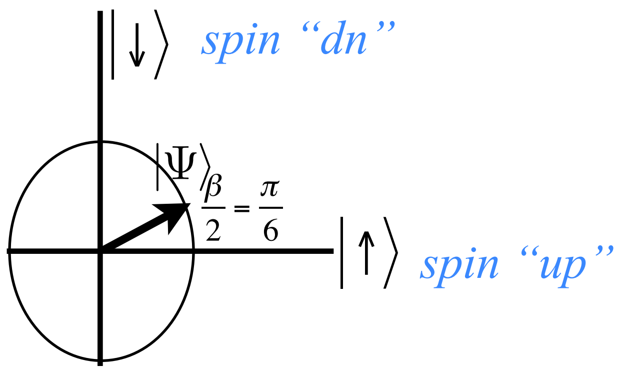
$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}1\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$



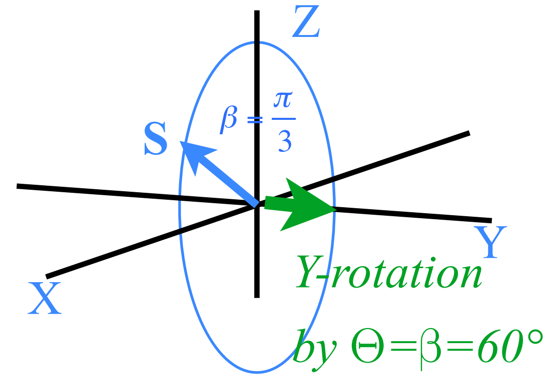
$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}0\\ 0\\ 1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} & \cos\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$

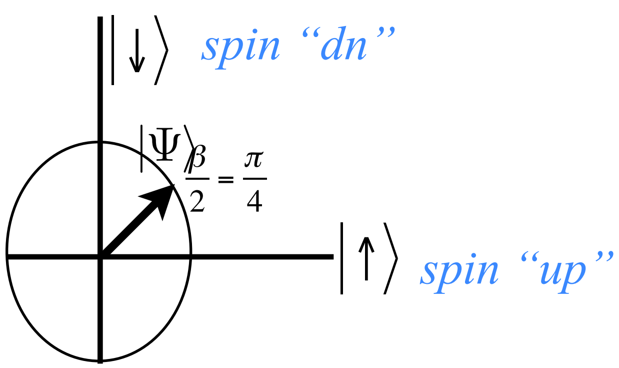
$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\beta & 0 & \sin\beta\\ 0 & 1 & 0\\ -\sin\beta & 0 & \cos\beta\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}0\\ 0\\ 1\end{pmatrix}$$



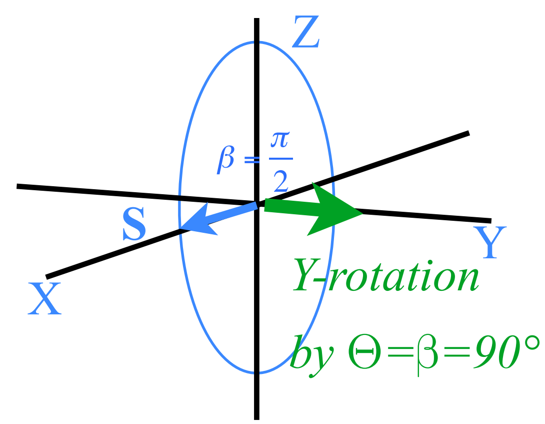
$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}$$



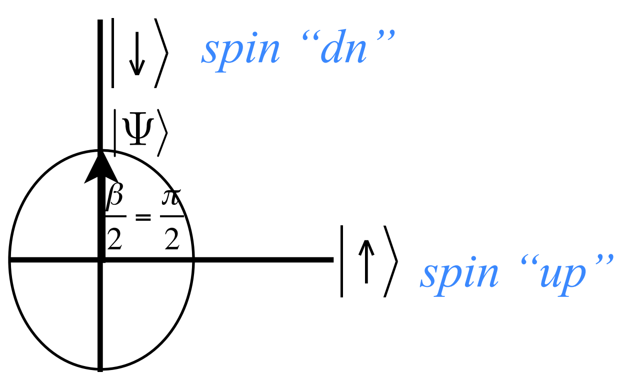
$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\sin\beta\\ 0\\ \cos\beta\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{3}/2\\ 0\\ 1/2\end{pmatrix}$$



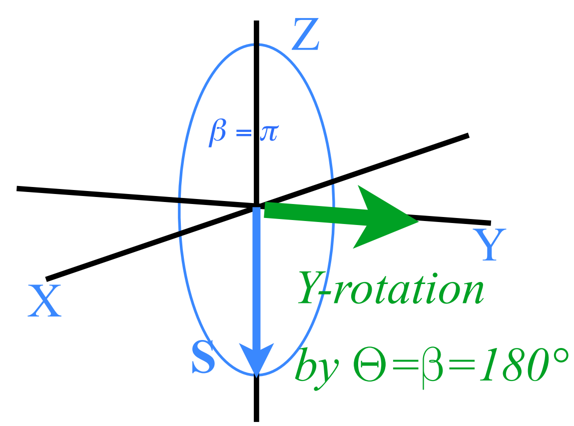
$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\sin\beta\\ 0\\ \cos\beta\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}1\\ 0\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}0\\ 1\end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\sin\beta\\ 0\\ \cos\beta\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}0\\ 0\\ -1\end{pmatrix}$$

Life in 2D Spinor space is "Half-Fast"

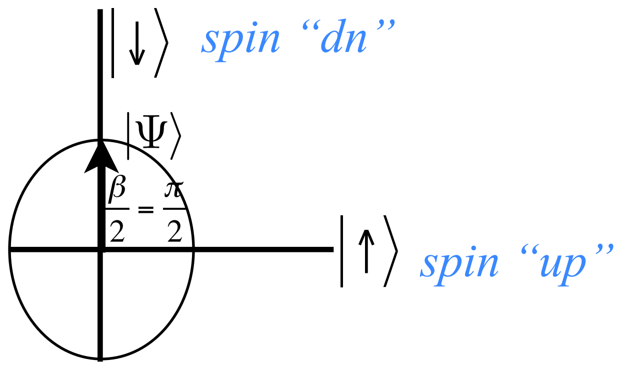
The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

U(2):2D Spinor {|↑⟩,|↓⟩}-space (complex)

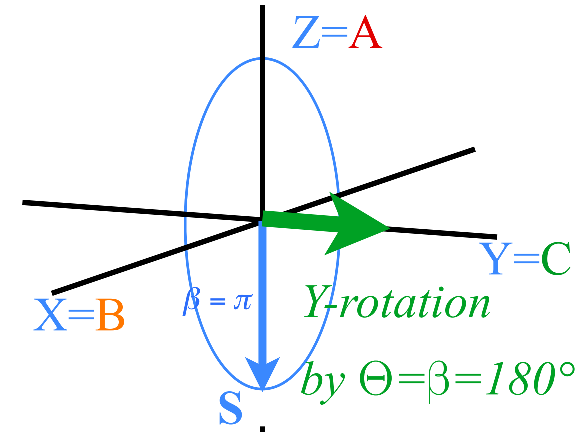
R(3):3D Spin Vector {S_X, S_Y, S_Z}-space (real)

State vector $|\Psi\rangle=|\uparrow\rangle\langle\uparrow|\Psi\rangle+|\downarrow\rangle\langle\downarrow|\Psi\rangle$

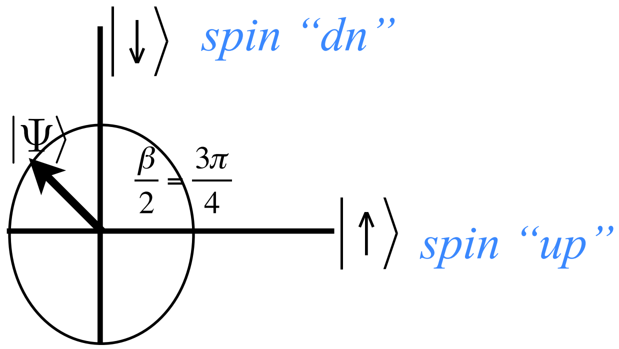
Spin vector $\mathbf{S}=|X\rangle\langle X|\mathbf{S}\rangle+|Y\rangle\langle Y|\mathbf{S}\rangle+|Z\rangle\langle Z|\mathbf{S}\rangle$



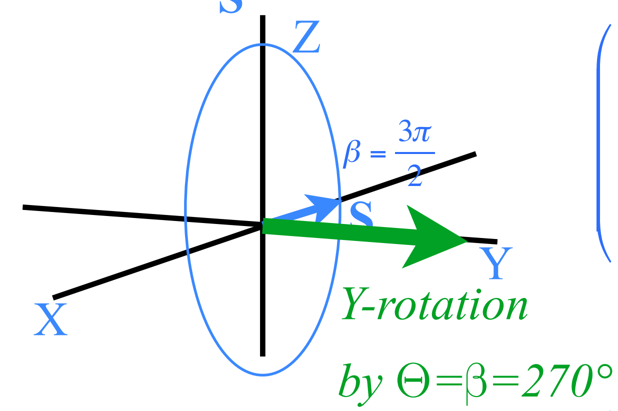
$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\ 1\end{pmatrix}$$



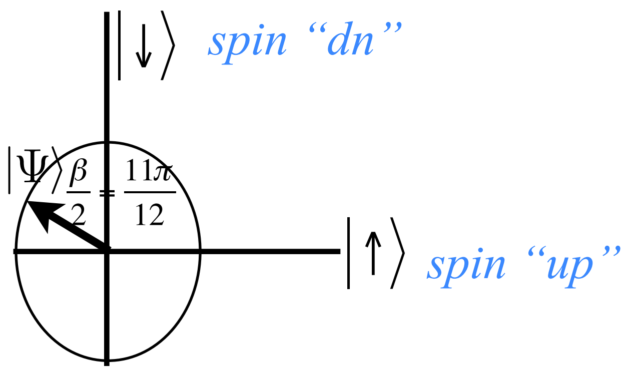
$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\sin\beta\\ 0\\ \cos\beta\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}0\\ 0\\ -1\end{pmatrix}$$



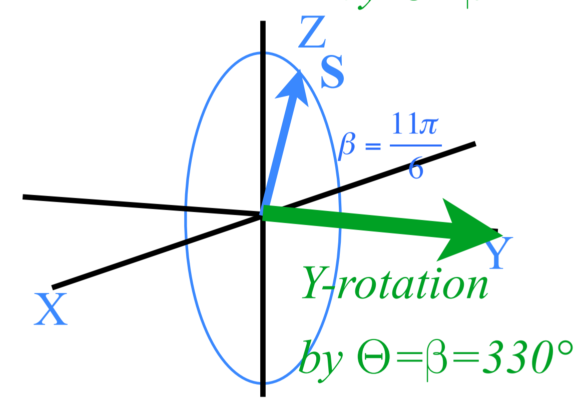
$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}}\\ \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\end{pmatrix}$$



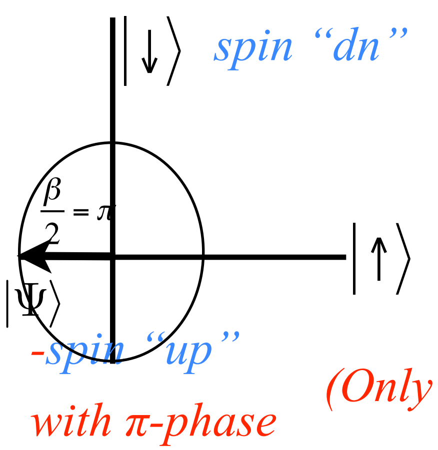
$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\sin\beta\\ 0\\ \cos\beta\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1\\ 0\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{2}\\ \frac{1}{2}\end{pmatrix}$$

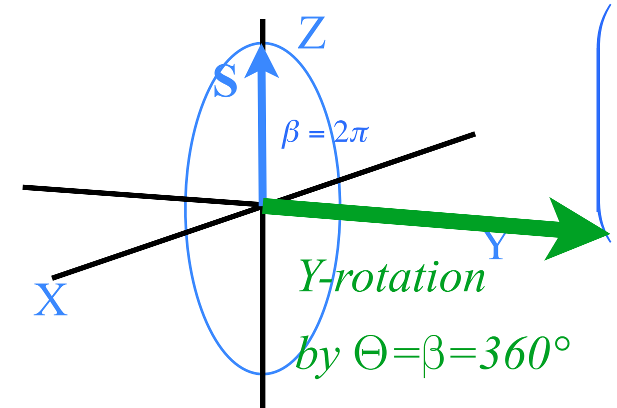


$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\sin\beta\\ 0\\ \cos\beta\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1/2\\ 0\\ \sqrt{3}/2\end{pmatrix}$$



$$\begin{pmatrix}\Psi_\uparrow\\ \Psi_\downarrow\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}-1\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$

(Only “half-way” home after 2π =360° rotation)



$$\begin{pmatrix}S_X\\ S_Y\\ S_Z\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}1\\ 0\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$

Life in 2D Spinor space is “Half-Fast” and needs Θ=4π=720° to return to original state

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $i\hbar(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D $\{\uparrow,\downarrow\}$ *spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors*

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\bullet\mathbf{B}=g\,\sigma\bullet\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X - igB_Y \\ gB_X + igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix} = gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z \quad \sigma_A \quad + \quad gB_X \quad \sigma_X \quad + gB_Y \quad \sigma_Y \quad = \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \omega\sigma_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_I, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_I= \sigma_0$, $\sigma_B= \sigma_X$, $\sigma_C=\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A= \sigma_Z$ }

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\bullet\mathbf{B}=g\,\sigma\bullet\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix}=gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}+gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}+gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z\ \sigma_A \quad + \quad gB_X\ \sigma_X \quad + gB_Y\ \sigma_Y \quad =\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma}=\omega\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

Notation for
2D Spinor space

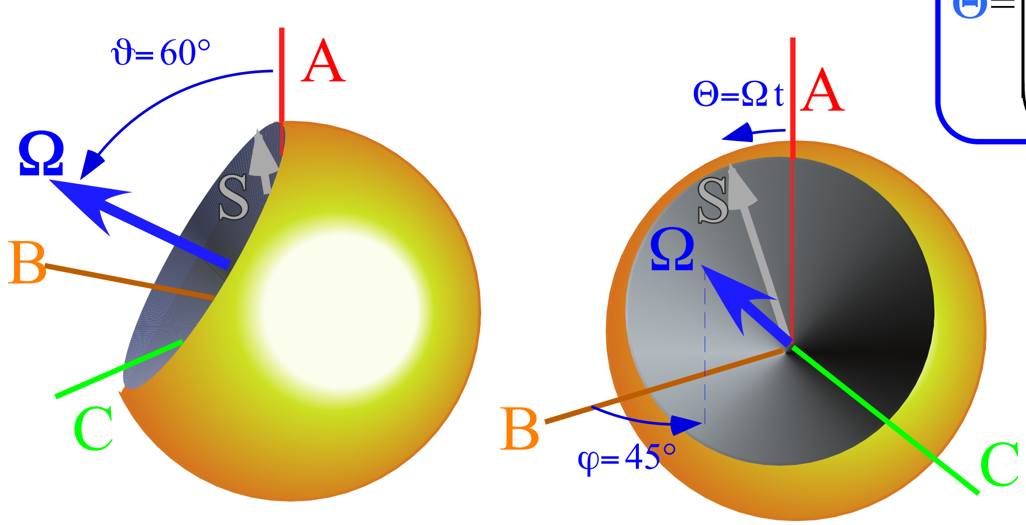
Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The $\{\sigma_I, \sigma_A, \sigma_B, \sigma_C\}$ are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* $\{\sigma_I=\sigma_0, \sigma_B=\sigma_X, \sigma_C=\sigma_Y, \sigma_A=\sigma_Z\}$

The driving $\boldsymbol{\Theta}=\boldsymbol{\Omega}t$ *crank vector defined by ABCD of Hamiltonian* $\mathbf{H}$.

Notation for
3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector $\Omega(\varphi,\vartheta)$
whirling Stokes state vector S *in ABC-space.*



$$\vec{\Theta}=\begin{pmatrix}\Theta_A\\ \Theta_B\\ \Theta_C\end{pmatrix}=\vec{\Omega}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}\Omega_A\\ \Omega_B\\ \Omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}A-D\\ 2B\\ 2C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$$

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\bullet\mathbf{B}=g\,\sigma\bullet\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix}=gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}+gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}+gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z\ \sigma_A \ + \ gB_X\ \sigma_X \ + gB_Y\ \sigma_Y \ =\vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma}=\omega\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

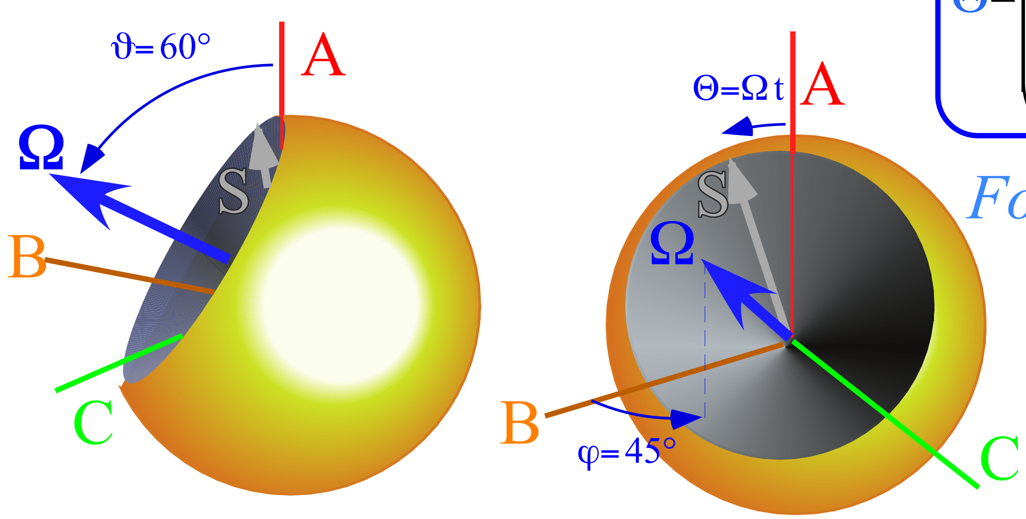
Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1=\sigma_0$, $\sigma_B=\sigma_X$, $\sigma_C=\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A=\sigma_Z$ }

The driving $\boldsymbol{\Theta}=\boldsymbol{\Omega}t$ *crank vector defined by ABCD of Hamiltonian* **H** .

Notation for 3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector $\Omega(\varphi,\vartheta)$
whirling Stokes state vector S *in ABC-space.*



$$\vec{\Theta}=\begin{pmatrix}\Theta_A\\ \Theta_B\\ \Theta_C\end{pmatrix}=\vec{\Omega}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}\Omega_A\\ \Omega_B\\ \Omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}A-D\\ 2B\\ 2C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t=g\begin{pmatrix}B_Z\\ B_X\\ B_Y\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$$

For fermion spin that $\boldsymbol{\Omega}$ *is the* $g\mathbf{B}$*-field!*

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\cdot\mathbf{B}=g\,\sigma\cdot\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X - igB_Y \\ gB_X + igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix} = gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} + gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z \;\sigma_A \;+\; gB_X \;\sigma_X \;+ gB_Y \;\sigma_Y \;= \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \omega\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

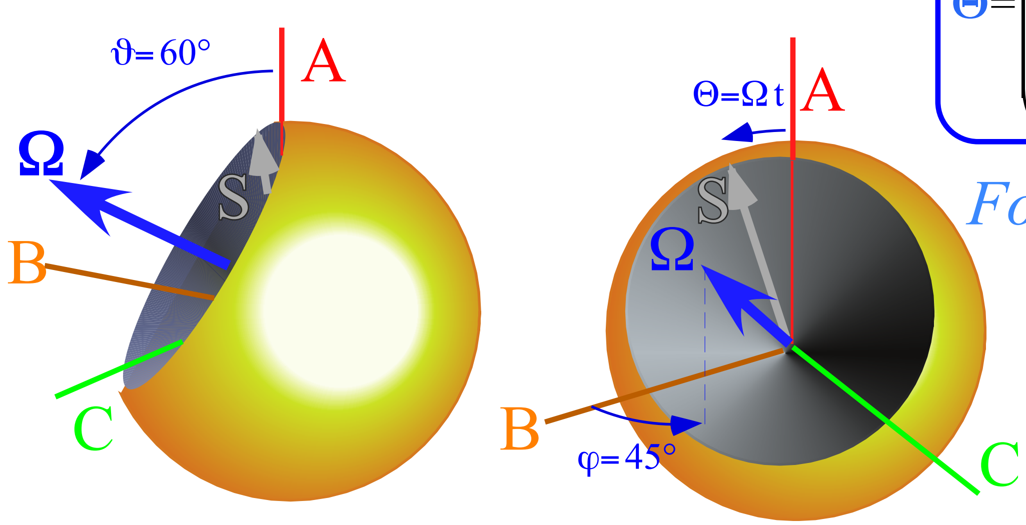
Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1 = \sigma_0$, $\sigma_B = \sigma_X$, $\sigma_C = \sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A = \sigma_Z$ }

The driving $\boldsymbol{\Theta}=\boldsymbol{\Omega}t$ *crank vector defined by ABCD of Hamiltonian* $\mathbf{H}$.

Notation for 3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector $\Omega(\varphi,\vartheta)$ *whirling Stokes state vector* S *in ABC-space.*



$$\vec{\Theta}=\begin{pmatrix}\Theta_A\\ \Theta_B\\ \Theta_C\end{pmatrix}=\vec{\Omega}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}\Omega_A\\ \Omega_B\\ \Omega_C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix}A-D\\ 2B\\ 2C\end{pmatrix}\cdot t = g\begin{pmatrix}B_Z\\ B_X\\ B_Y\end{pmatrix}\cdot t$$

For fermion spin that $\boldsymbol{\Omega}$ *is the g***B***-field!*

Q: But, how is a spin state-$|\psi\rangle$ *or spin vector-***S** *defined?*

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

$$\mathbf{H}=\mathbf{m}\bullet\mathbf{B}=g\,\sigma\bullet\mathbf{B}=\begin{pmatrix} gB_Z & gB_X-igB_Y \\ gB_X+igB_Y & -gB_Z \end{pmatrix}=gB_Z\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}+gB_X\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}+gB_Y\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= gB_Z\ \sigma_A + gB_X\ \sigma_X + gB_Y\ \sigma_Y = \vec{\omega}\bullet\vec{\sigma} = \omega\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\omega$$

Notation for 2D Spinor space

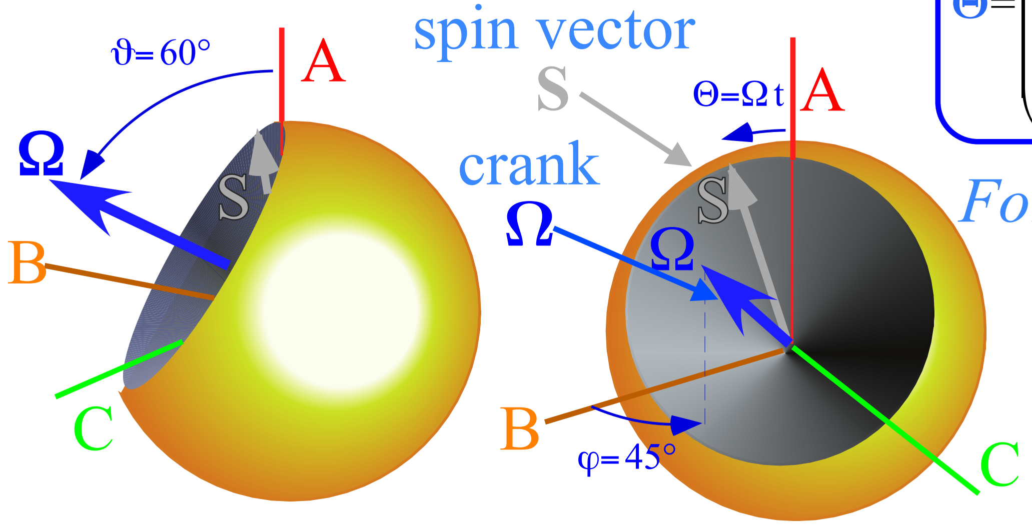
Symmetry archetypes: *A (Asymmetric-diagonal)*| *B (Bilateral-balanced)*| *C (Chiral-circular-complex...)*

The { σ_1, σ_A , σ_B , σ_C } are the well known *Pauli-spin operators* { $\sigma_1=\sigma_0$, $\sigma_B=\sigma_X$, $\sigma_C=\sigma_Y$, $\sigma_A=\sigma_Z$ }

The driving $\mathbf{\Theta}=\mathbf{\Omega}t$ *crank vector defined by ABCD of Hamiltonian* $\mathbf{H}$.

Notation for 3D Vector space

Two views of Hamilton crank vector $\Omega(\varphi,\vartheta)$ whirling Stokes state vector S in ABC-space.



$$\vec{\Theta}=\begin{pmatrix} \Theta_A \\ \Theta_B \\ \Theta_C \end{pmatrix}=\vec{\Omega}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t=\begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}\cdot t = g\begin{pmatrix} B_Z \\ B_X \\ B_Y \end{pmatrix}\cdot t$$

For fermion spin the crank vector $\mathbf{\Theta}=\mathbf{\Omega}t$ *is the g***B***-field!*

Q: But, how is a spin state-$|\psi\rangle$ *or spin vector-***S** *defined?*

A: By U(2) group operator $|\psi(t)\rangle = \mathbf{R}[\mathbf{\Theta}]|\psi(0)\rangle$,

...or better, by Euler angles $= \mathbf{R}(\alpha,\beta,\gamma)|\psi(0)\rangle$

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

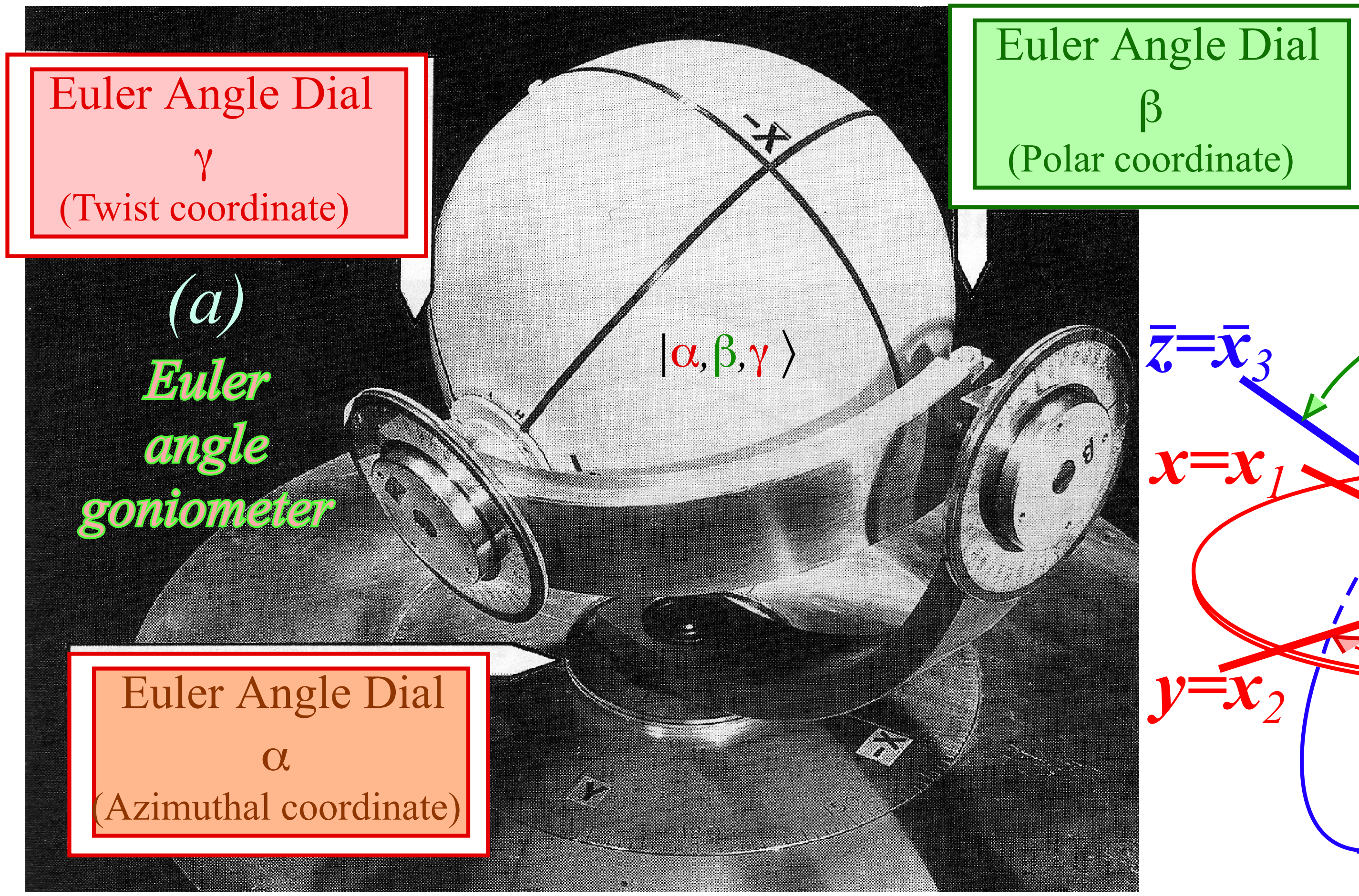
Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

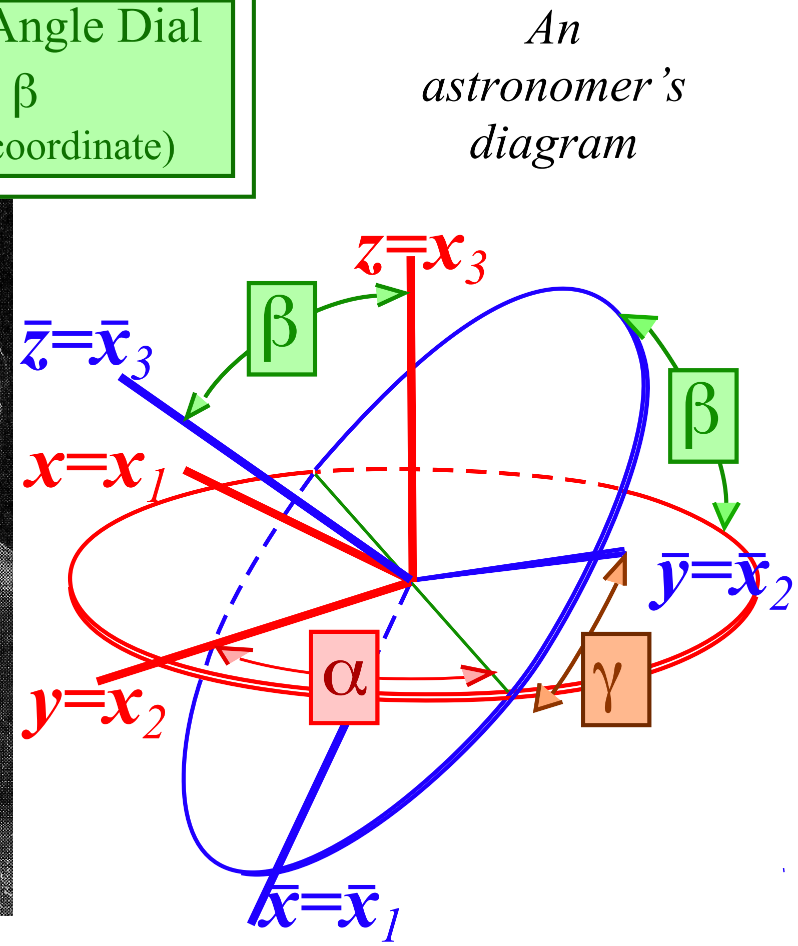
Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

Euler's state definition using rotations **R**$(\alpha,0,0)$, **R**$(0,\beta,0)$, *and* **R**$(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

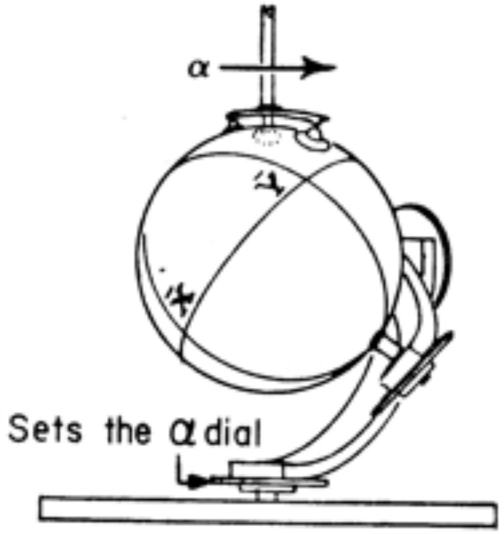




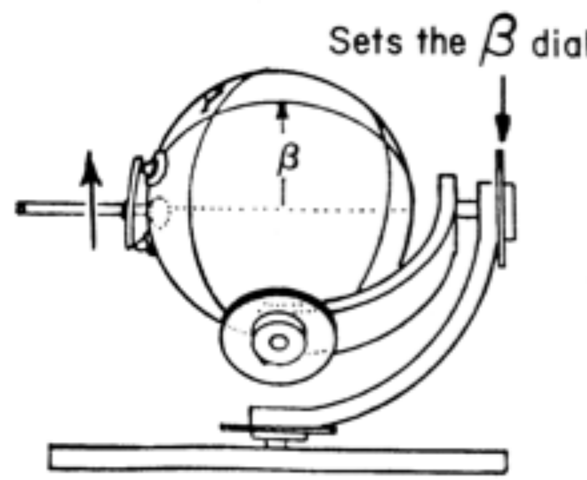
Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

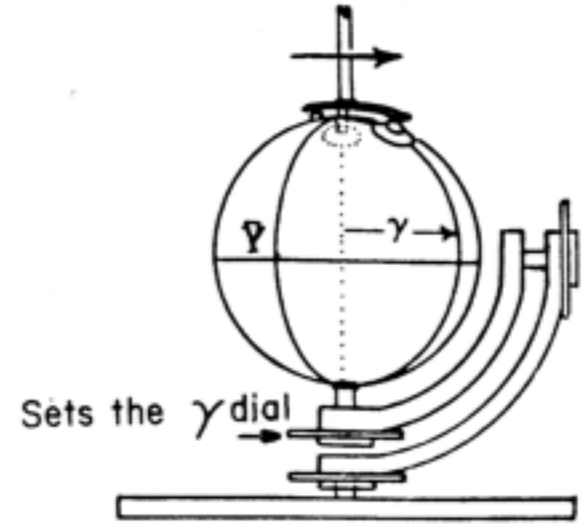
Third rotation $\mathbf{R}(\alpha 0 0)$



Second rotation $\mathbf{R}(0 \beta 0)$



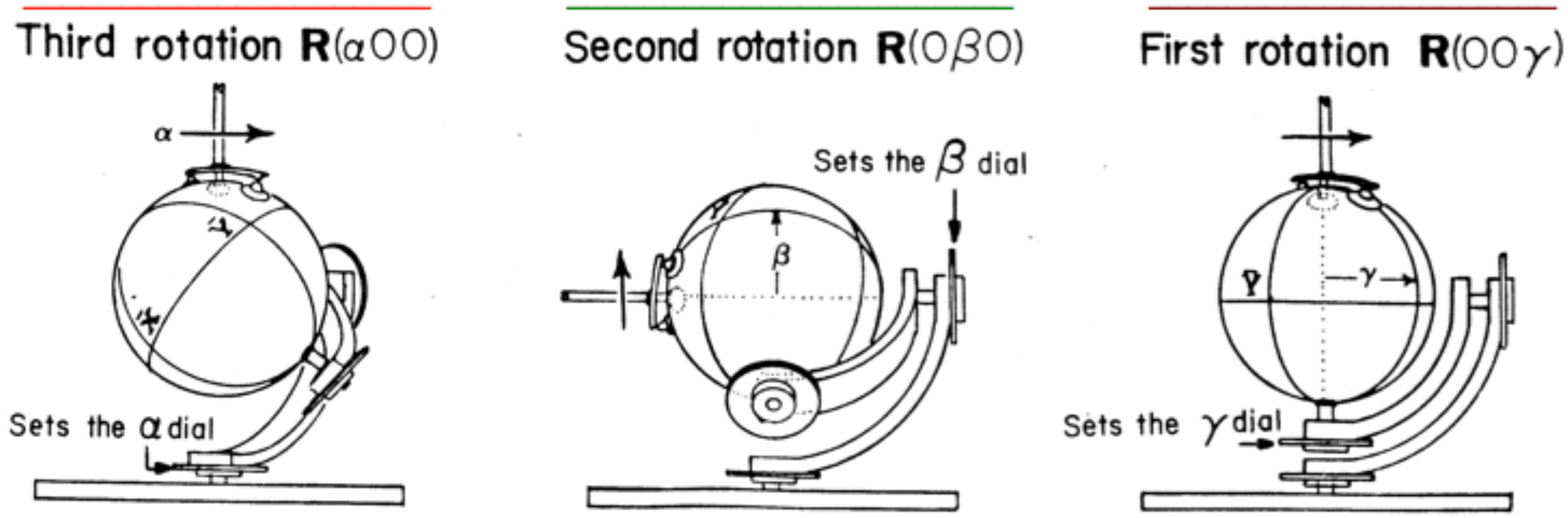
First rotation $\mathbf{R}(0 0 \gamma)$



$$\left\langle R\left(\alpha\beta\gamma\right)\right\rangle = \left\langle R\left(\alpha 0 0\right)\right\rangle \qquad \left\langle R\left(0\beta 0\right)\right\rangle \qquad \left\langle R\left(0 0\gamma\right)\right\rangle$$

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case



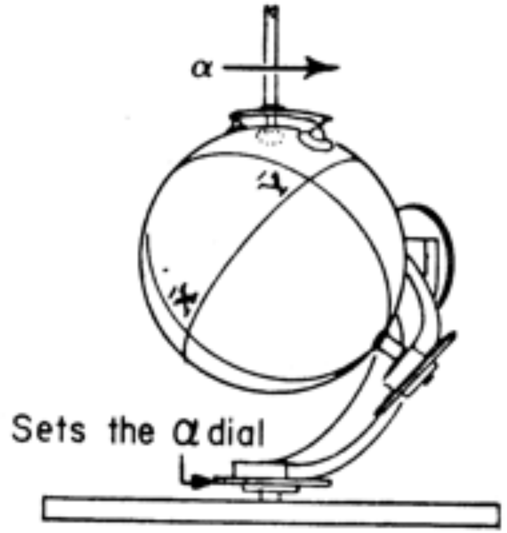
$$\langle R(\alpha\beta\gamma)\rangle = \langle R(\alpha 00)\rangle \quad \langle R(0\beta 0)\rangle \quad \langle R(00\gamma)\rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta & 0 & \sin\beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & 0 & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\gamma & -\sin\gamma & 0 \\ \sin\gamma & \cos\gamma & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

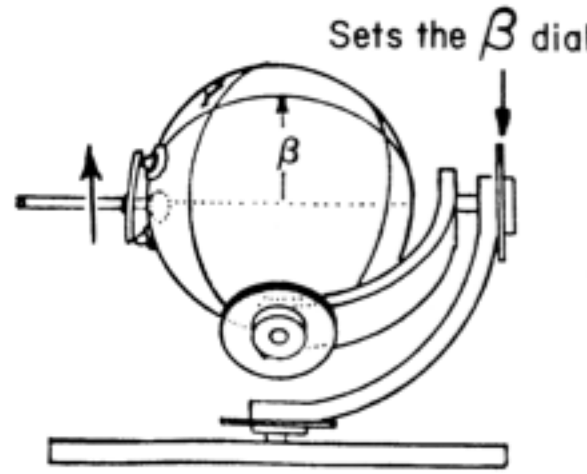
Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

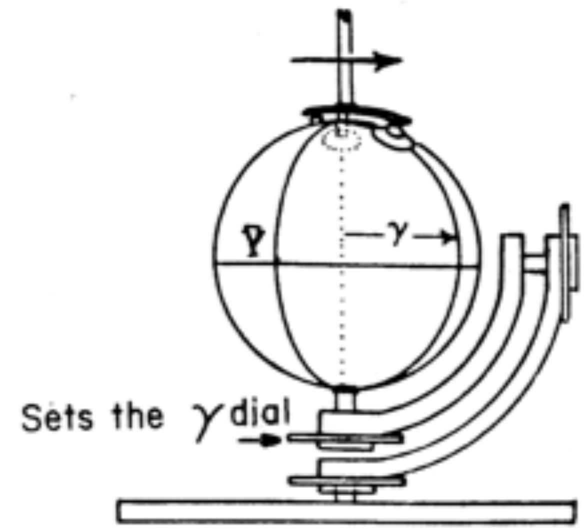
Third rotation $\mathbf{R}(\alpha 00)$



Second rotation $\mathbf{R}(0\beta 0)$



First rotation $\mathbf{R}(00\gamma)$



$$\langle R(\alpha\beta\gamma)\rangle = \langle R(\alpha 00)\rangle \qquad \langle R(0\beta 0)\rangle \qquad \langle R(00\gamma)\rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta & 0 & \sin\beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & 0 & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\gamma & -\sin\gamma & 0 \\ \sin\gamma & \cos\gamma & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

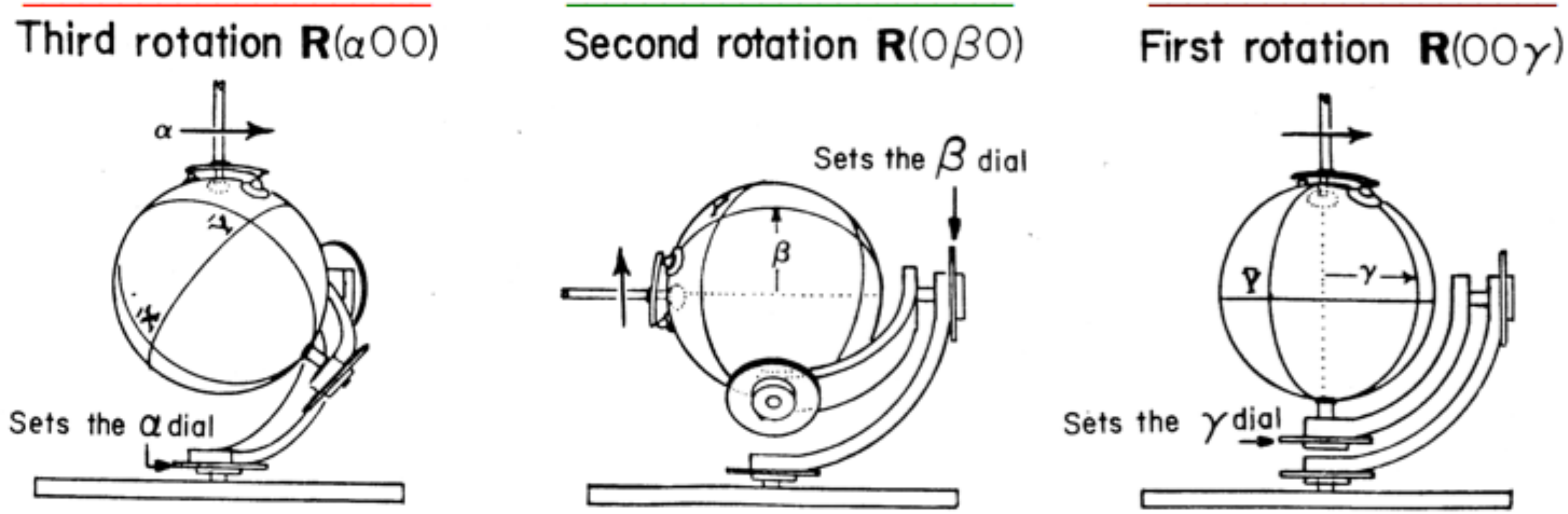
$$|\mathbf{e}_{\bar{X}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\mathbf{e}_X\rangle \qquad |\mathbf{e}_{\bar{Y}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\mathbf{e}_Y\rangle \qquad |\mathbf{e}_{\bar{Z}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\mathbf{e}_Z\rangle$$

$$\left(\langle \mathbf{e}_A | R(\alpha\beta\gamma) | \mathbf{e}_B\rangle\right) = \begin{matrix} \langle \mathbf{e}_X | \\ \langle \mathbf{e}_Y | \\ \langle \mathbf{e}_Z | \end{matrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma - \sin\alpha\sin\gamma & -\cos\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\gamma & \cos\alpha\sin\beta \\ \sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma + \cos\alpha\sin\gamma & -\sin\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma + \cos\alpha\cos\gamma & \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ -\cos\gamma\sin\beta & \sin\gamma\sin\beta & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix}$$

Note lab-frame polar coordinates of Z(body)

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case



$$\langle R(\alpha\beta\gamma)\rangle = \langle R(\alpha 00)\rangle \qquad \langle R(0\beta 0)\rangle \qquad \langle R(00\gamma)\rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha & -\sin\alpha & 0 \\ \sin\alpha & \cos\alpha & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\beta & 0 & \sin\beta \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ -\sin\beta & 0 & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\gamma & -\sin\gamma & 0 \\ \sin\gamma & \cos\gamma & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$|\mathbf{e}_{\bar{X}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\mathbf{e}_X\rangle \qquad |\mathbf{e}_{\bar{Y}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\mathbf{e}_Y\rangle \qquad |\mathbf{e}_{\bar{Z}}\rangle = R(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\mathbf{e}_Z\rangle$$

$$\left(\langle \mathbf{e}_A | R(\alpha\beta\gamma) | \mathbf{e}_B\rangle\right) = \begin{matrix} \langle \mathbf{e}_X| \\ \langle \mathbf{e}_Y| \\ \langle \mathbf{e}_Z| \end{matrix} \begin{pmatrix} \cos\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma - \sin\alpha\sin\gamma & -\cos\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma - \sin\alpha\cos\gamma & \cos\alpha\sin\beta \\ \sin\alpha\cos\beta\cos\gamma + \cos\alpha\sin\gamma & -\sin\alpha\cos\beta\sin\gamma + \cos\alpha\cos\gamma & \sin\alpha\sin\beta \\ -\cos\gamma\sin\beta & \sin\gamma\sin\beta & \cos\beta \end{pmatrix}$$

Note lab-frame polar coordinates of Z(body)

...and body-frame polar coordinates of Z(lab)

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, and $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

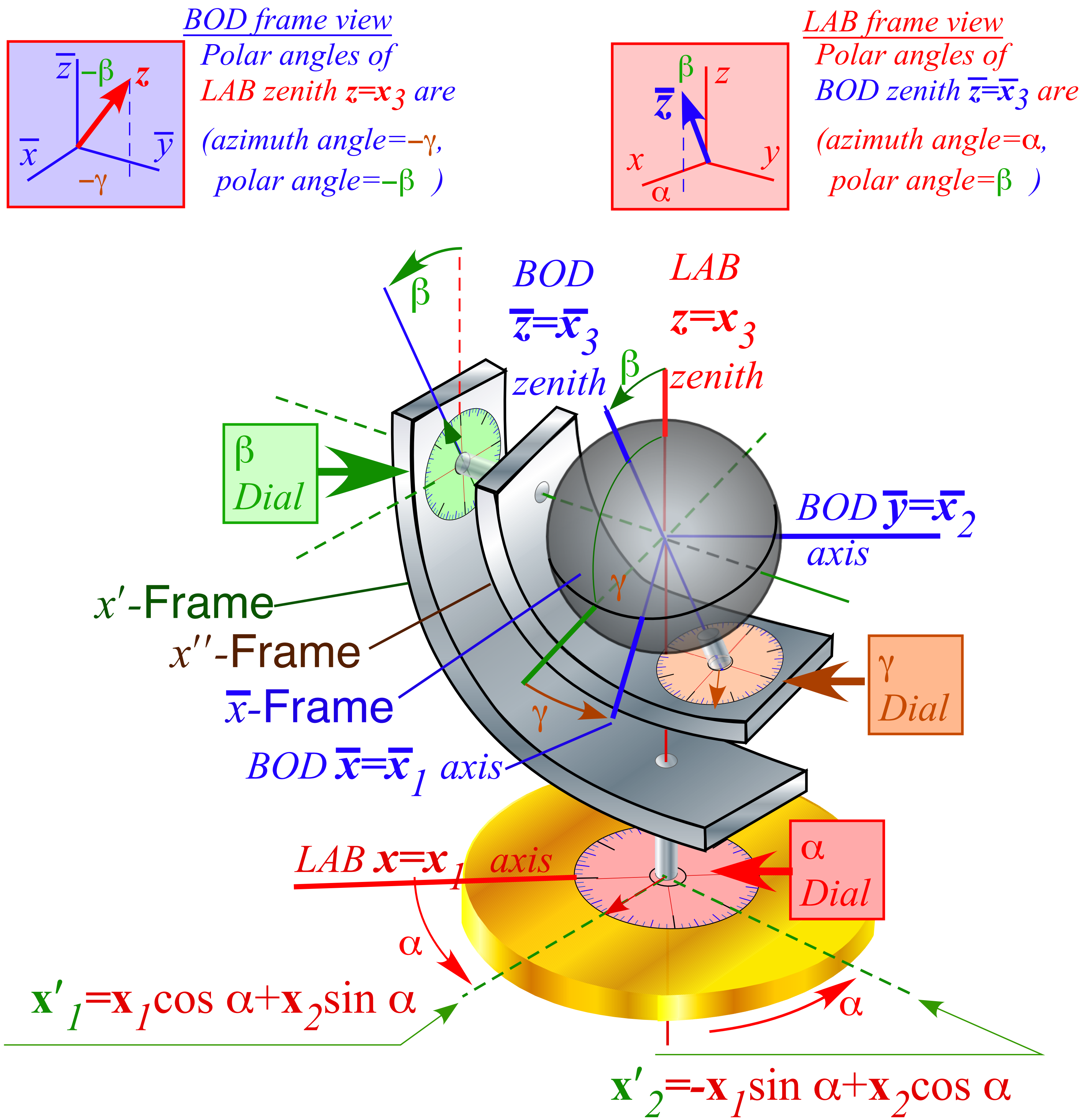
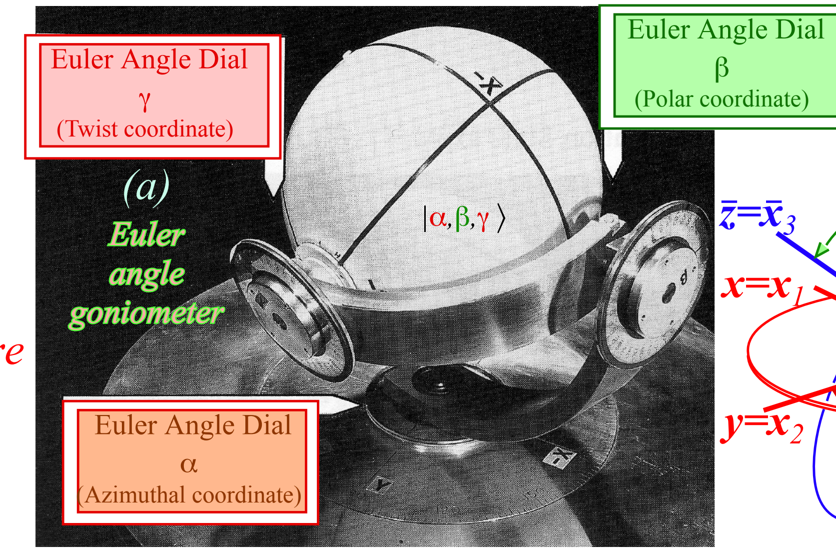


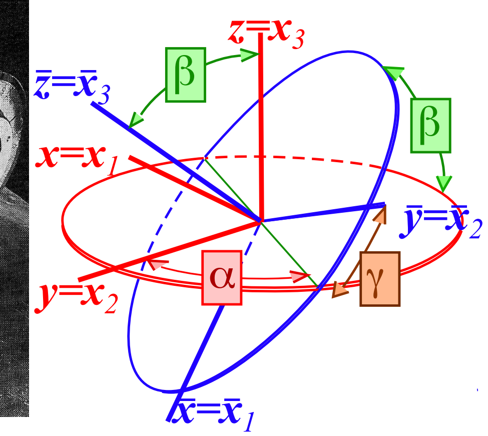
Fig. 10.A.3-4 Mechanical device demonstrating Euler angles (α,β,γ)

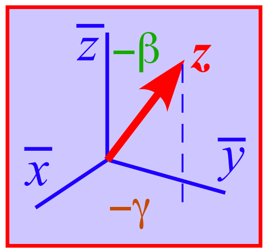
Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, and $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

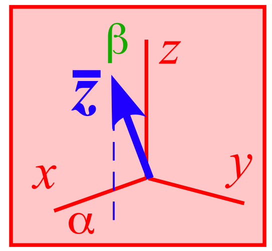


An astronomer's diagram





BOD frame view
Polar angles of LAB zenith $z=x_3$ are
(azimuth angle $=-\gamma$,
polar angle $=-\beta$)



LAB frame view
Polar angles of BOD zenith $\bar{z}=\bar{x}_3$ are
(azimuth angle $=\alpha$,
polar angle $=\beta$)

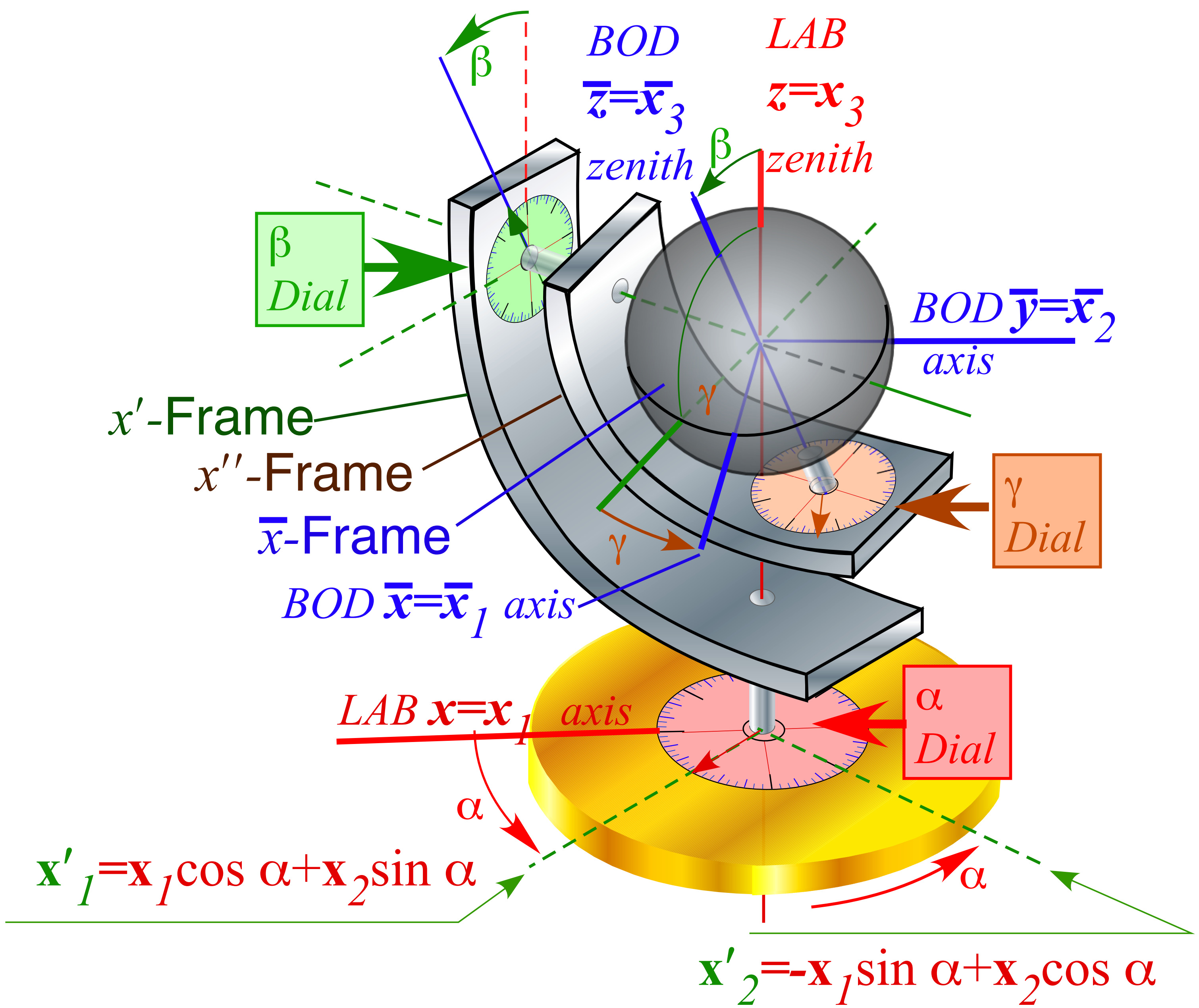
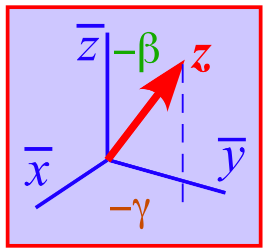


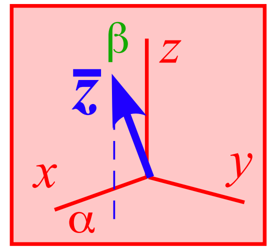
Fig. 10.A.3-4 Mechanical device demonstrating Euler angles (α,β,γ)

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

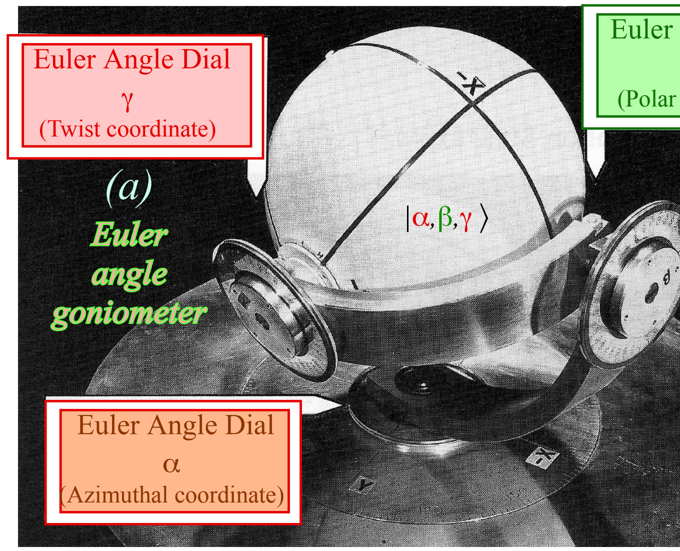
Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case



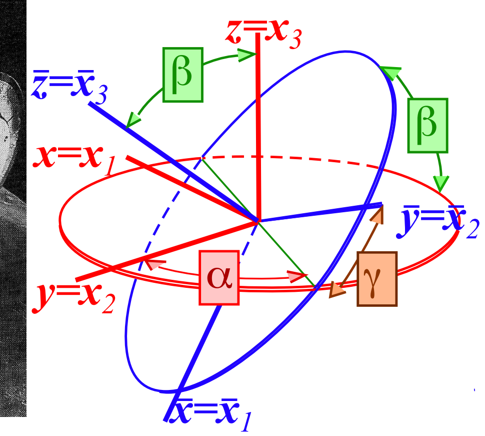
BOD frame view
Polar angles of LAB zenith $z=x_3$ *are (azimuth angle=*$-\gamma$*, polar angle=*$-\beta$ *)*

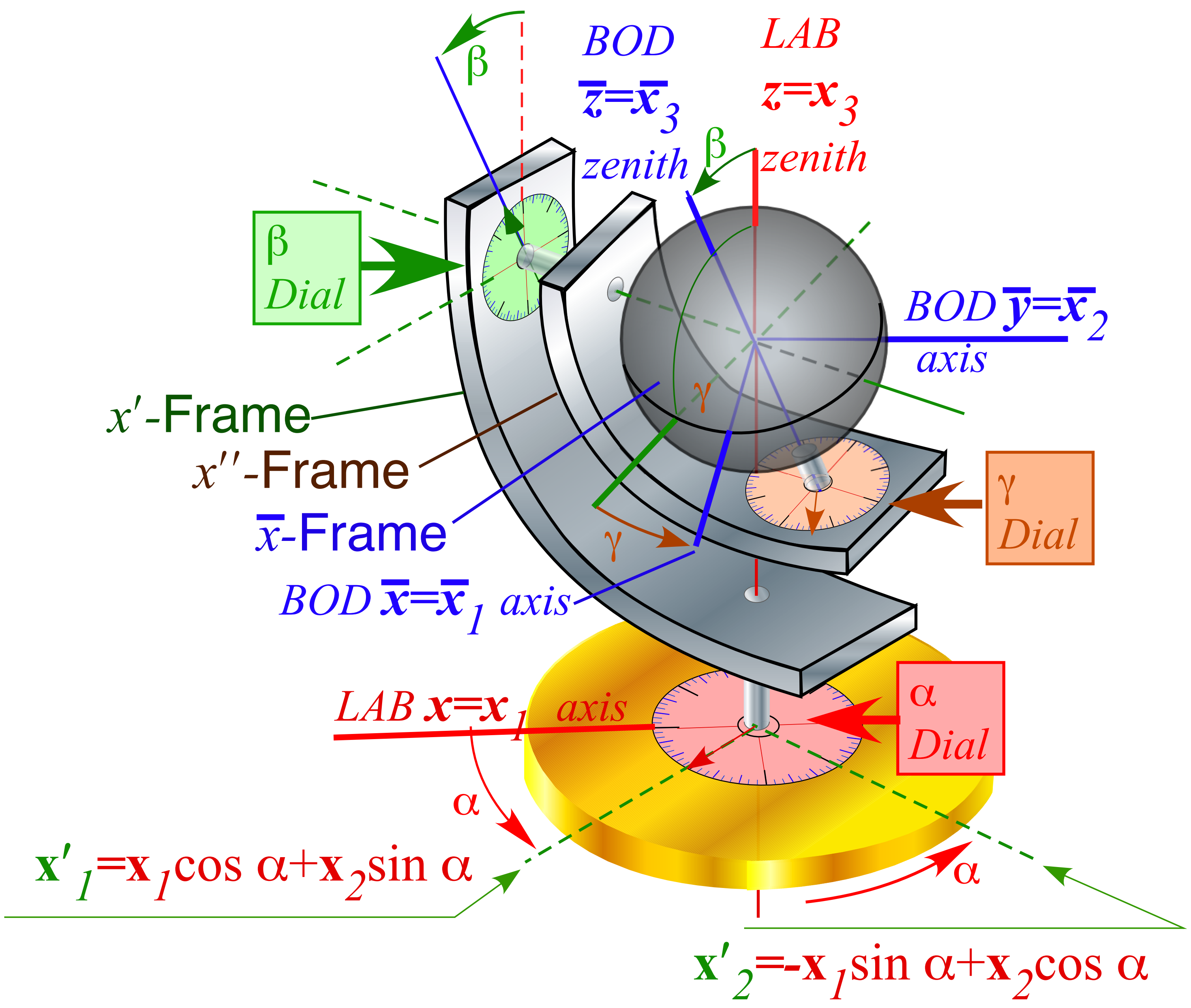


LAB frame view
Polar angles of BOD zenith $\bar{z}=\bar{x}_3$ *are (azimuth angle=*α*, polar angle=*β *)*



An astronomer's diagram





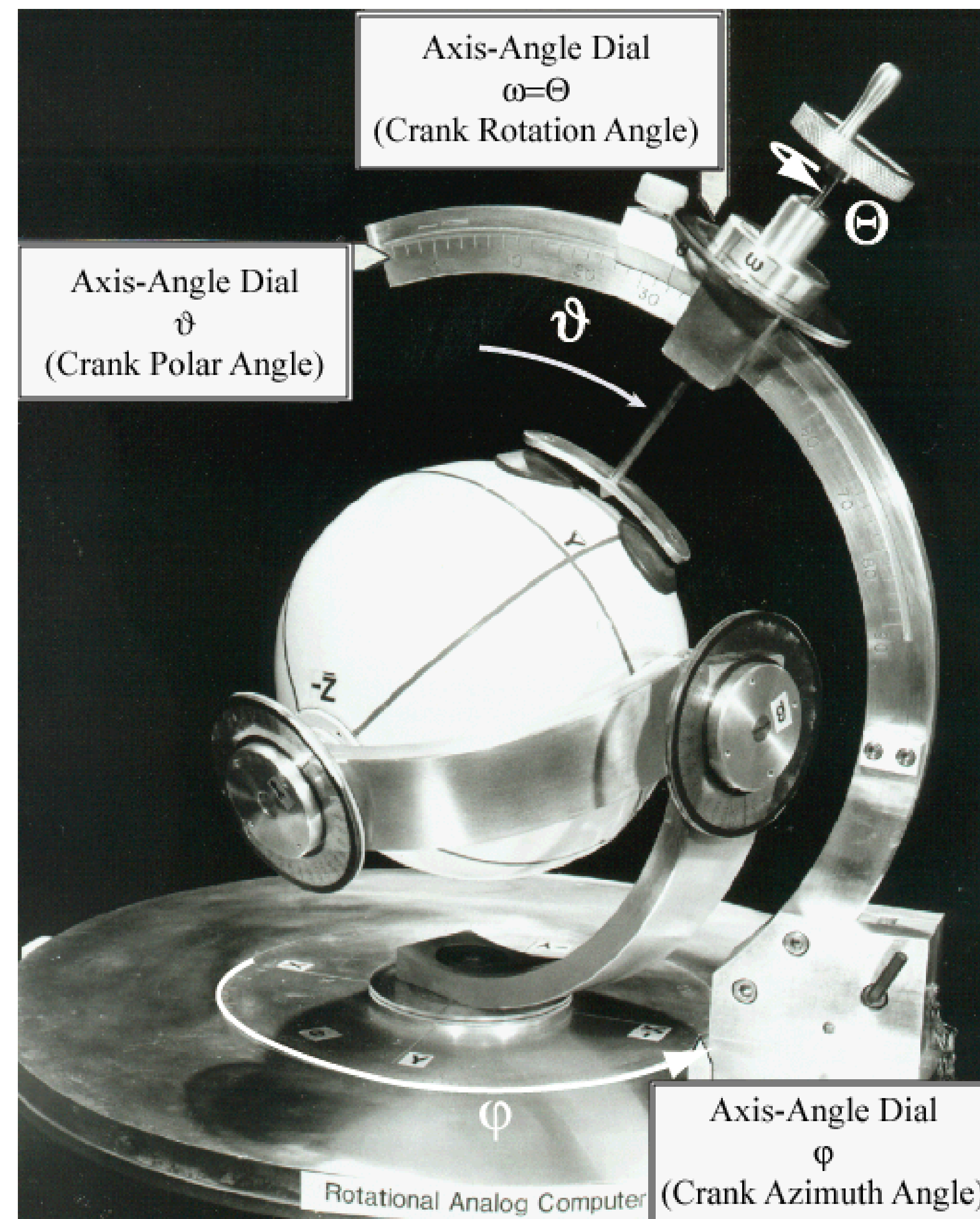
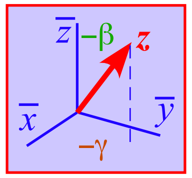


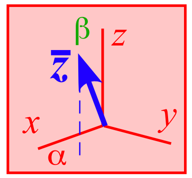
Fig. 10.A.3-4 Mechanical device demonstrating Euler angles (α,β,γ)

Euler's rotation state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, and $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

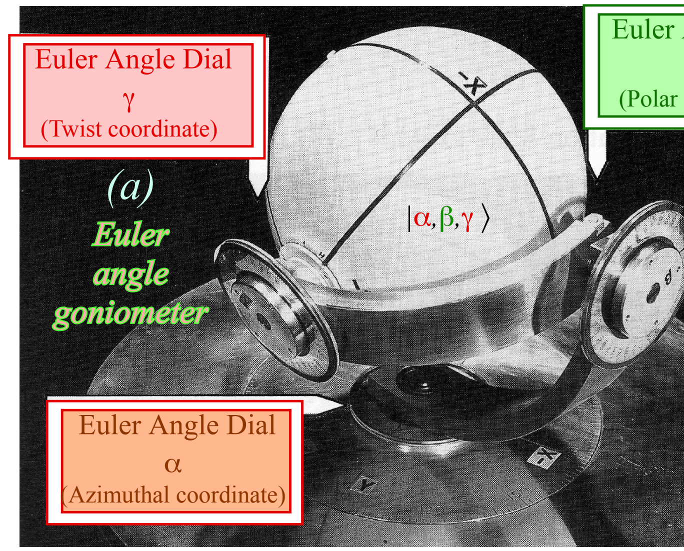
Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

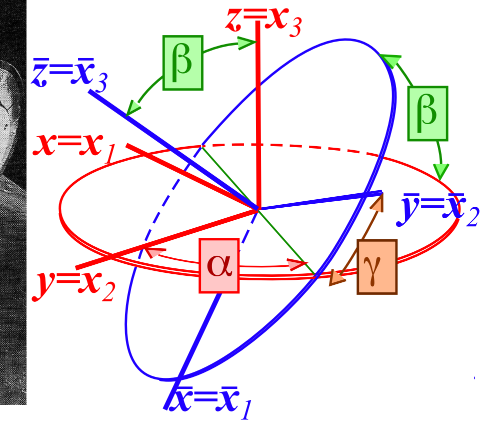


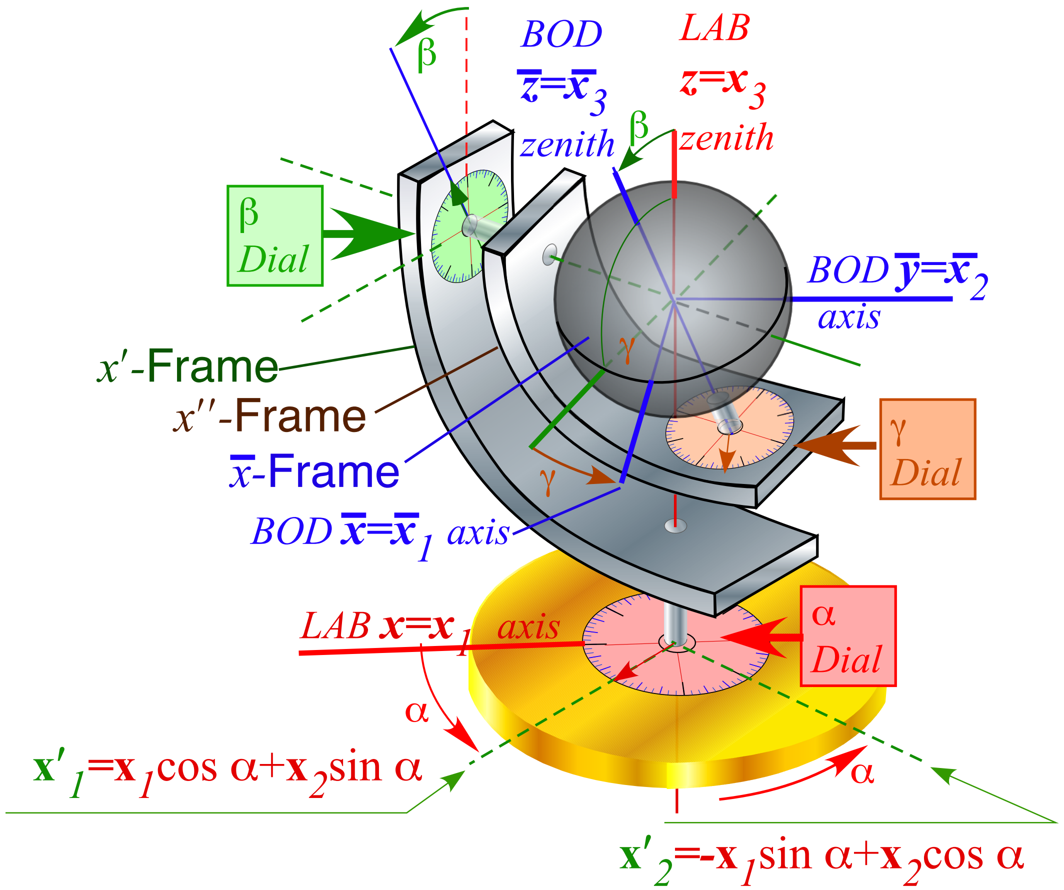
BOD frame view
Polar angles of LAB zenith $z=x_3$ are (azimuth angle $=-\gamma$, polar angle $=-\beta$)

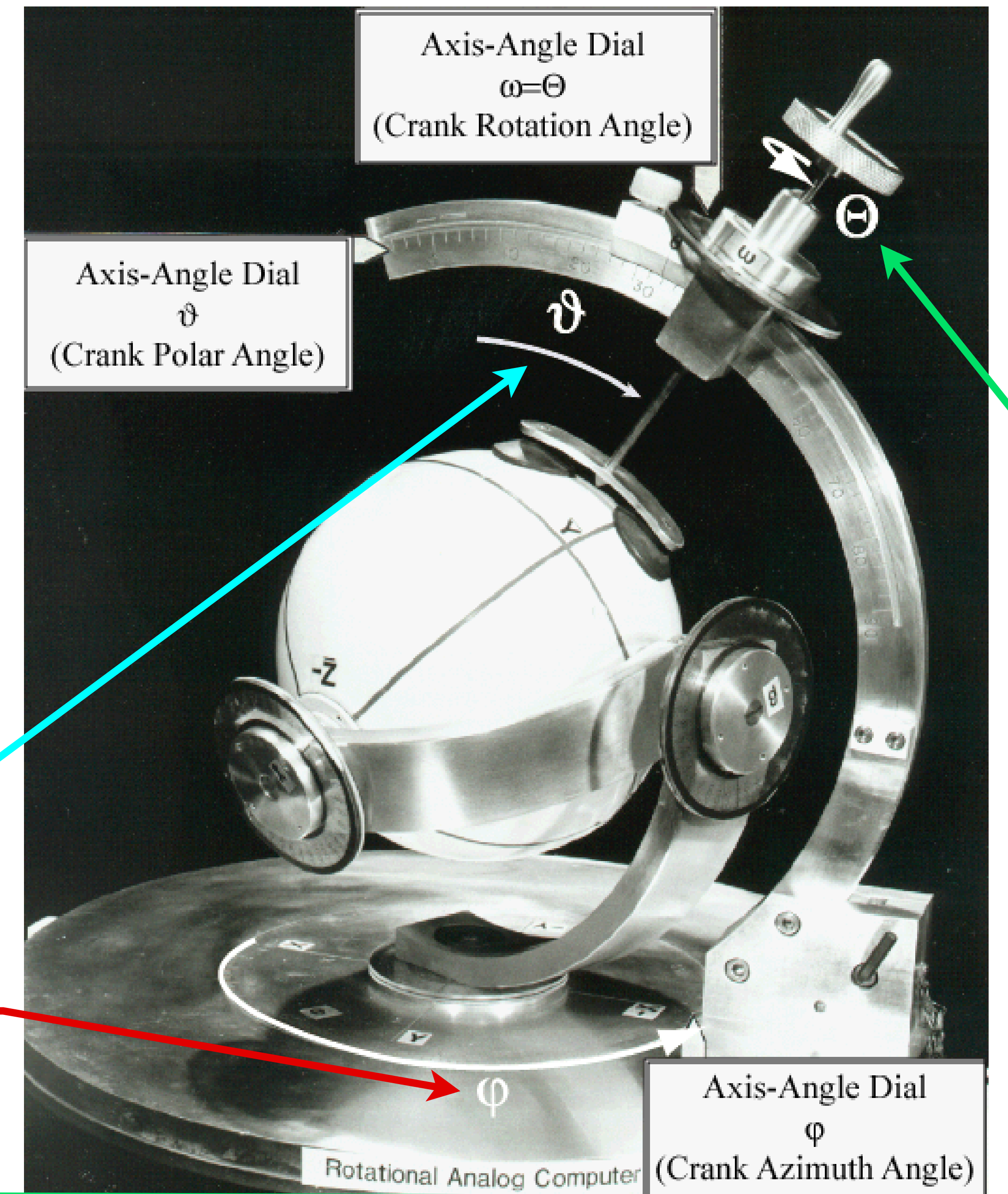


LAB frame view
Polar angles of BOD zenith $\bar{z}=\bar{x}_3$ are (azimuth angle $=\alpha$, polar angle $=\beta$)









Polar crank coordinates for unit axis vector $\hat{\boldsymbol{\omega}}$ or $\hat{\boldsymbol{\varphi}}$

$$\hat{\omega}_X = \hat{\omega}_B = \cos\varphi\,\sin\vartheta = \hat{\varphi}_B$$

$$\hat{\omega}_Y = \hat{\omega}_C = \sin\varphi\,\sin\vartheta = \hat{\varphi}_C$$

$$\hat{\omega}_Z = \hat{\omega}_A = \cos\vartheta = \hat{\varphi}_A$$

Crank turn angle: $\Theta=\Omega t=2\omega t$

Fig. 10.A.3-4 Mechanical device demonstrating Euler angles (α,β,γ)

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

➡ *State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations* $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

➡ *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

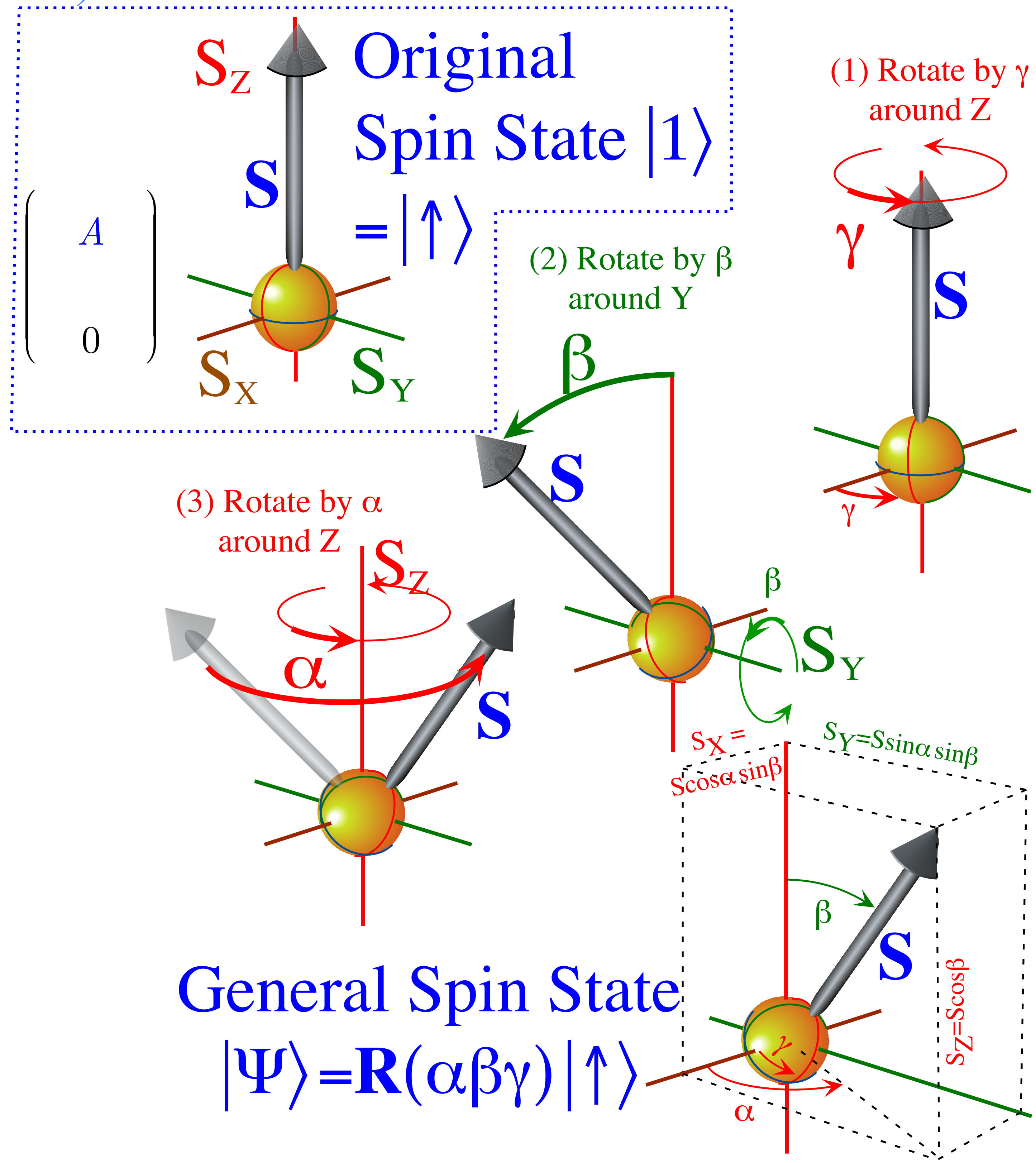
Euler's rotation state definition using rotations **R**$(\alpha,0,0)$, **R**$(0,\beta,0)$, *and* **R**$(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

$$\left|a\right\rangle = \mathbf{R}\left(\alpha\beta\gamma\right)\left|\uparrow\right\rangle$$

$$= \mathbf{R}[\alpha \text{ about } Z]\cdot\mathbf{R}[\beta \text{ about } Y]\cdot\mathbf{R}[\gamma \text{ about } Z]\left|\uparrow\right\rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -\sin\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} & \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\gamma}{2}} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} A \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$



Euler's rotation state definition using rotations **R**$(\alpha,0,0)$, **R**$(0,\beta,0)$, *and* **R**$(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

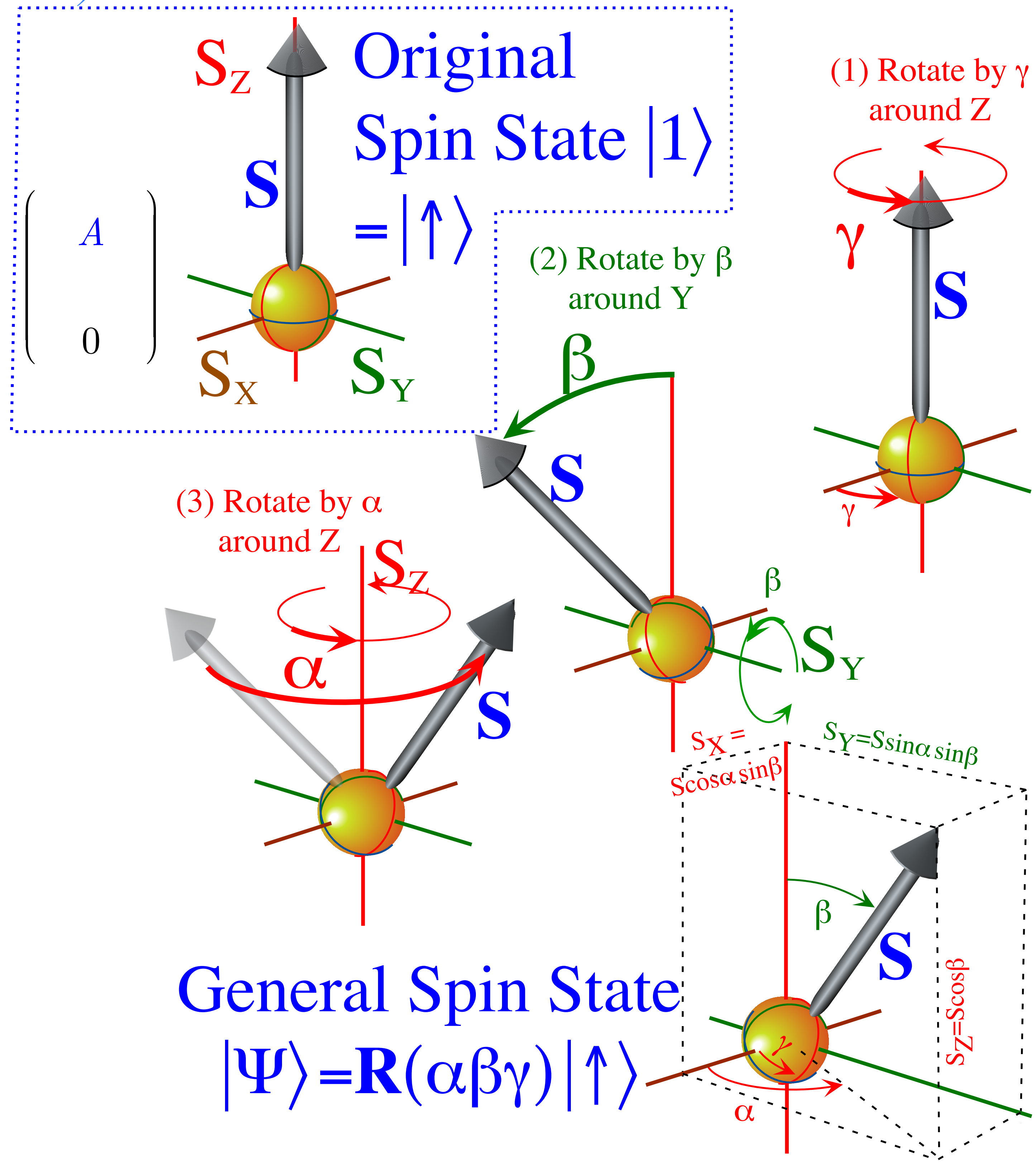
$$\left|a\right\rangle = \mathbf{R}(\alpha\beta\gamma)\left|\uparrow\right\rangle$$

$$= \mathbf{R}[\alpha\,\text{about}\,Z]\cdot\mathbf{R}[\beta\,\text{about}\,Y]\cdot\mathbf{R}[\gamma\,\text{about}\,Z]\left|\uparrow\right\rangle$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -\sin\frac{\beta}{2} \\ \sin\frac{\beta}{2} & \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}} & 0 \\ 0 & e^{i\frac{\gamma}{2}} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} A \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}}\cos\frac{\beta}{2} & -e^{-i\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}}\sin\frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}}\sin\frac{\beta}{2} & e^{i\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}}\cos\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} A \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= A\begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}}\cos\frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}}\sin\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$



Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$*-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

➡ *State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations* $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case ◀ (related) ▶ *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry $S_A = S_Z$, Balance $S_B = S_X$, and Chirality $S_C = S_Y$

Each point $\{E_1, E_2\}$ defines *2D-HO phase space* or analogous Ψ-space given by 2D amplitude array:
This defines real *3D spin vector* (S_A, S_B, S_C) "pointing" to a polarization ellipse or state.

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$\text{Asymmetry } S_A = \frac{1}{2}\left(a\middle|\sigma_A\middle|a\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^* a_1 - a_2^* a_2\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[x_1^2 + p_1^2 - x_2^2 - p_2^2\right]$$

$$\text{Balance } S_B = \frac{1}{2}\left(a\middle|\sigma_B\middle|a\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^* a_2 + a_2^* a_1\right] = \left[p_1 p_2 + x_1 x_2\right]$$

$$\text{Chirality } S_C = \frac{1}{2}\left(a\middle|\sigma_C\middle|a\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{-i}{2}\left[a_1^* a_2 - a_2^* a_1\right] = \left[x_1 p_2 - x_2 p_1\right]$$

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry $S_A = S_Z$, Balance $S_B = S_X$, and Chirality $S_C = S_Y$

Each point $\{E_1, E_2\}$ defines *2D-HO phase space* or analogous Ψ-space given by 2D amplitude array: $\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \sin\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}}$

This defines real *3D spin vector* (S_A, S_B, S_C) "pointing" to a polarization ellipse or state.

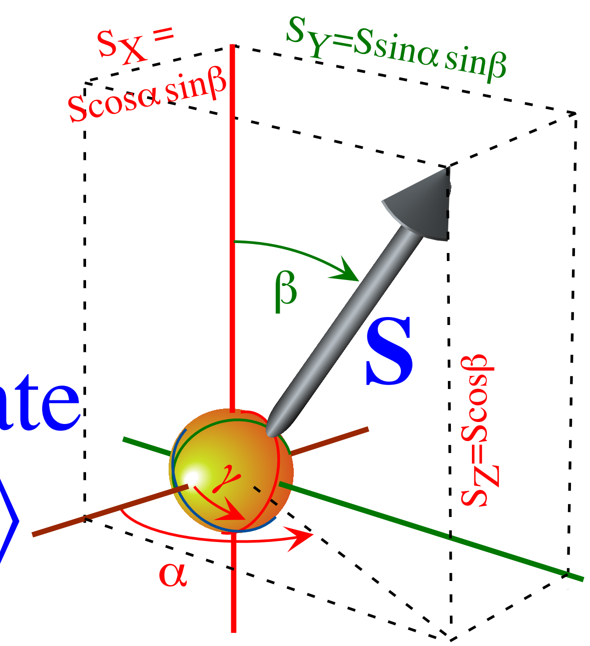
Asymmetry $S_A = \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_A|a) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^* a_1 - a_2^* a_2\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[x_1^2 + p_1^2 - x_2^2 - p_2^2\right] = \frac{I}{2}[\cos^2\frac{\beta}{2} - \sin^2\frac{\beta}{2}] = \frac{I}{2}\cos\beta$

Balance $S_B = \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_B|a) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^* a_2 + a_2^* a_1\right] = \left[p_1 p_2 + x_1 x_2\right] = I\left[-\sin\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} + \cos\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}\right]\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2}\cos\alpha\sin\beta$

Chirality $S_C = \frac{1}{2}(a|\sigma_C|a) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{-i}{2}\left[a_1^* a_2 - a_2^* a_1\right] = \left[x_1 p_2 - x_2 p_1\right] = I\left[\cos\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} - \cos\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}\cdot -\sin\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\right]\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2}\sin\alpha\sin\beta$

General Spin State

$|\Psi\rangle = \mathbf{R}(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\uparrow\rangle$



3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry $S_A = S_Z$, Balance $S_B = S_X$, and Chirality $S_C = S_Y$

Each point $\{E_1, E_2\}$ defines *2D-HO phase space* or analogous Ψ-space given by 2D amplitude array: $\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} x_1 + ip_1 \\ x_2 + ip_2 \end{pmatrix} = A \begin{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \cos\frac{\beta}{2} \\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}} \sin\frac{\beta}{2} \end{pmatrix} e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}}$

This defines real *3D spin vector* (S_A, S_B, S_C) "pointing" to a polarization ellipse or state.

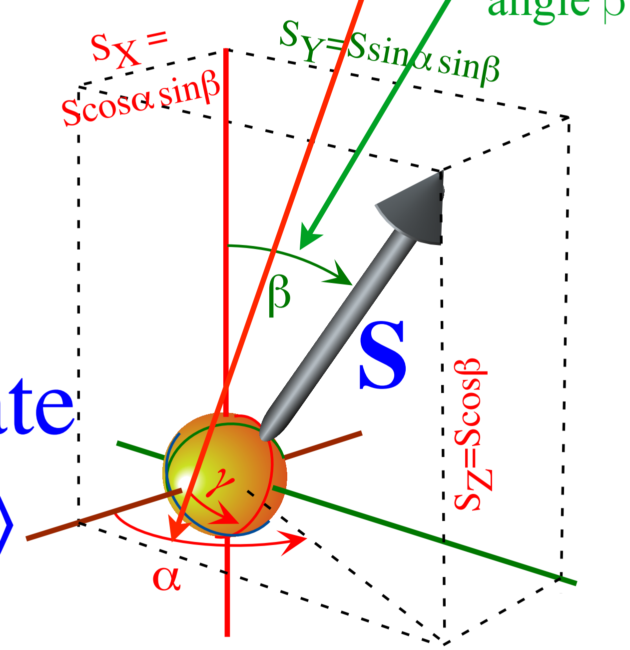
$$\text{Asymmetry } S_A = \frac{1}{2}\left(a\middle|\sigma_A\middle|a\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^* a_1 - a_2^* a_2\right] = \frac{1}{2}\left[x_1^2 + p_1^2 - x_2^2 - p_2^2\right] = \frac{I}{2}\left[\cos^2\frac{\beta}{2} - \sin^2\frac{\beta}{2}\right] = \frac{I}{2}\cos\beta$$

$$\text{Balance } S_B = \frac{1}{2}\left(a\middle|\sigma_B\middle|a\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^* a_2 + a_2^* a_1\right] = \left[p_1 p_2 + x_1 x_2\right] = I\left[-\sin\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} + \cos\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}\right]\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2}\cos\alpha\sin\beta$$

$$\text{Chirality } S_C = \frac{1}{2}\left(a\middle|\sigma_C\middle|a\right) = \frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix} a_1^* & a_2^* \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{-i}{2}\left[a_1^* a_2 - a_2^* a_1\right] = \left[x_1 p_2 - x_2 p_1\right] = I\left[\cos\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2} - \cos\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}\cdot -\sin\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\right]\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2} = \frac{I}{2}\sin\alpha\sin\beta$$

azimuth angle α

polar angle β



General Spin State

$|\Psi\rangle = \mathbf{R}(\alpha\beta\gamma)|\uparrow\rangle$

3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states

Asymmetry $S_A = S_Z$, Balance $S_B = S_X$, and Chirality $S_C = S_Y$

Each point $\{E_1, E_2\}$ defines *2D-HO phase space* or analogous Ψ-space given by 2D amplitude array:
This defines real *3D spin vector* (S_A, S_B, S_C) "pointing" to a polarization ellipse or state.

$$\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\a_2\end{pmatrix}=\begin{pmatrix}x_1+ip_1\\x_2+ip_2\end{pmatrix}=A\begin{pmatrix}e^{-i\frac{\alpha}{2}}\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\\ e^{i\frac{\alpha}{2}}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}\end{pmatrix}e^{-i\frac{\gamma}{2}}$$

$$\text{Asymmetry } S_A=\frac{1}{2}\langle a|\sigma_A|a\rangle=\frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}a_1^* & a_2^*\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\a_2\end{pmatrix}=\frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^*a_1-a_2^*a_2\right]=\frac{1}{2}\left[x_1^2+p_1^2-x_2^2-p_2^2\right]=\frac{I}{2}\left[\cos^2\frac{\beta}{2}-\sin^2\frac{\beta}{2}\right]=\frac{I}{2}\cos\beta$$

$$\text{Balance } S_B=\frac{1}{2}\langle a|\sigma_B|a\rangle=\frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}a_1^* & a_2^*\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\a_2\end{pmatrix}=\frac{1}{2}\left[a_1^*a_2+a_2^*a_1\right]=\left[p_1p_2+x_1x_2\right]=I\left[-\sin\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}+\cos\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\cos\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}\right]\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}=\frac{I}{2}\cos\alpha\sin\beta$$

$$\text{Chirality } S_C=\frac{1}{2}\langle a|\sigma_C|a\rangle=\frac{1}{2}\begin{pmatrix}a_1^* & a_2^*\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix}\begin{pmatrix}a_1\\a_2\end{pmatrix}=\frac{-i}{2}\left[a_1^*a_2-a_2^*a_1\right]=\left[x_1p_2-x_2p_1\right]=I\left[\cos\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\sin\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}-\cos\frac{\alpha-\gamma}{2}\cdot-\sin\frac{\alpha+\gamma}{2}\right]\cos\frac{\beta}{2}\sin\frac{\beta}{2}=\frac{I}{2}\sin\alpha\sin\beta$$

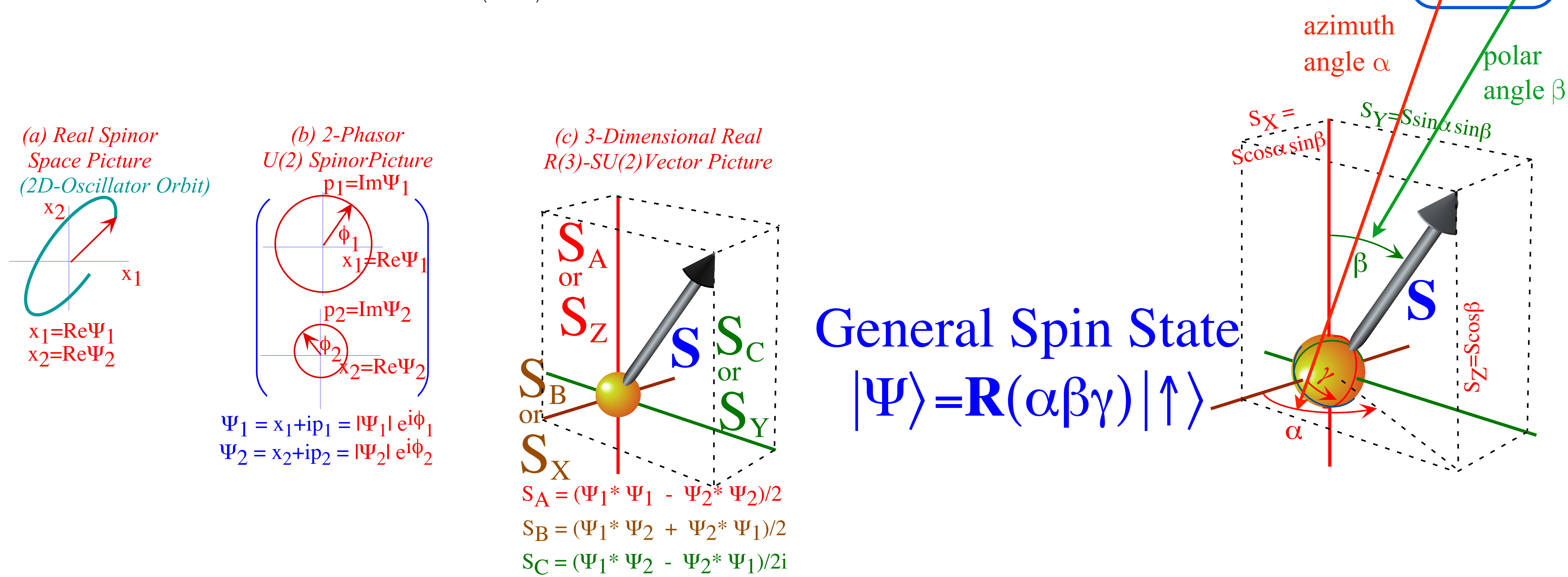


Fig. 10.5.2 Spinor, phasor, and vector descriptions of 2-state systems .

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and **σ***-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta-i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case ← (related) → *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

→ *Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion*

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Asymmetric Diagonal A-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & 0 \\ 0 & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Asymmetric Diagonal A-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & 0 \\ 0 & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

Crank : $\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ *Eigen − Spin* : $\vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \pm S \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$
$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

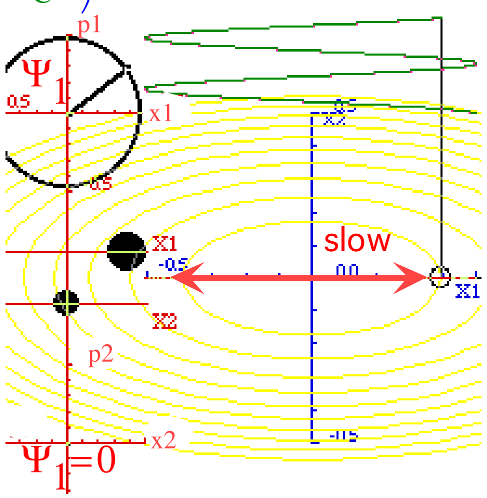
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\,\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\,\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

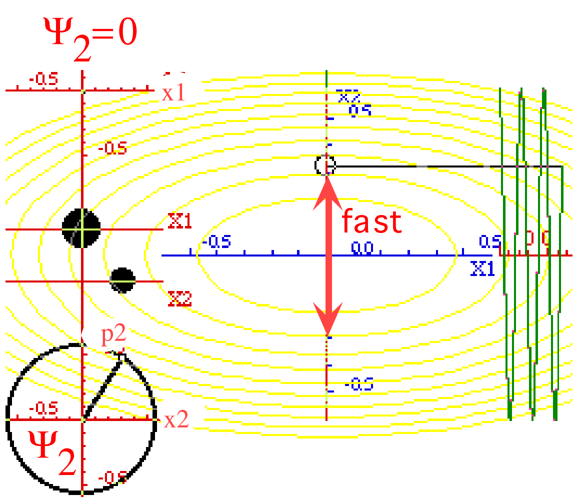
$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Asymmetric Diagonal A-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & 0 \\ 0 & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

Crank : $\vec{\boldsymbol{\Omega}} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ *Eigen − Spin* : $\vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \pm S \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$





The *ABC's of U(2) dynamics*

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

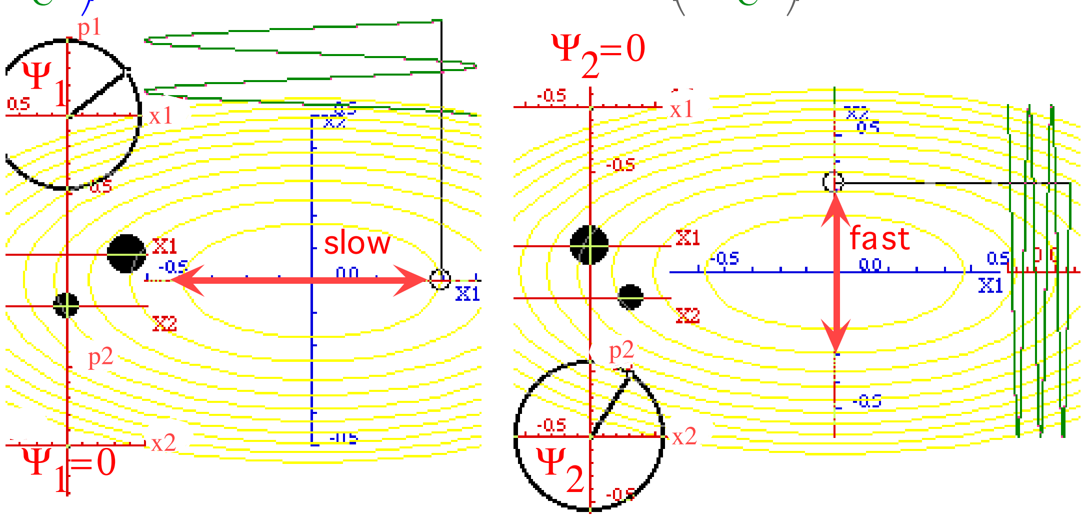
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\,\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\,\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

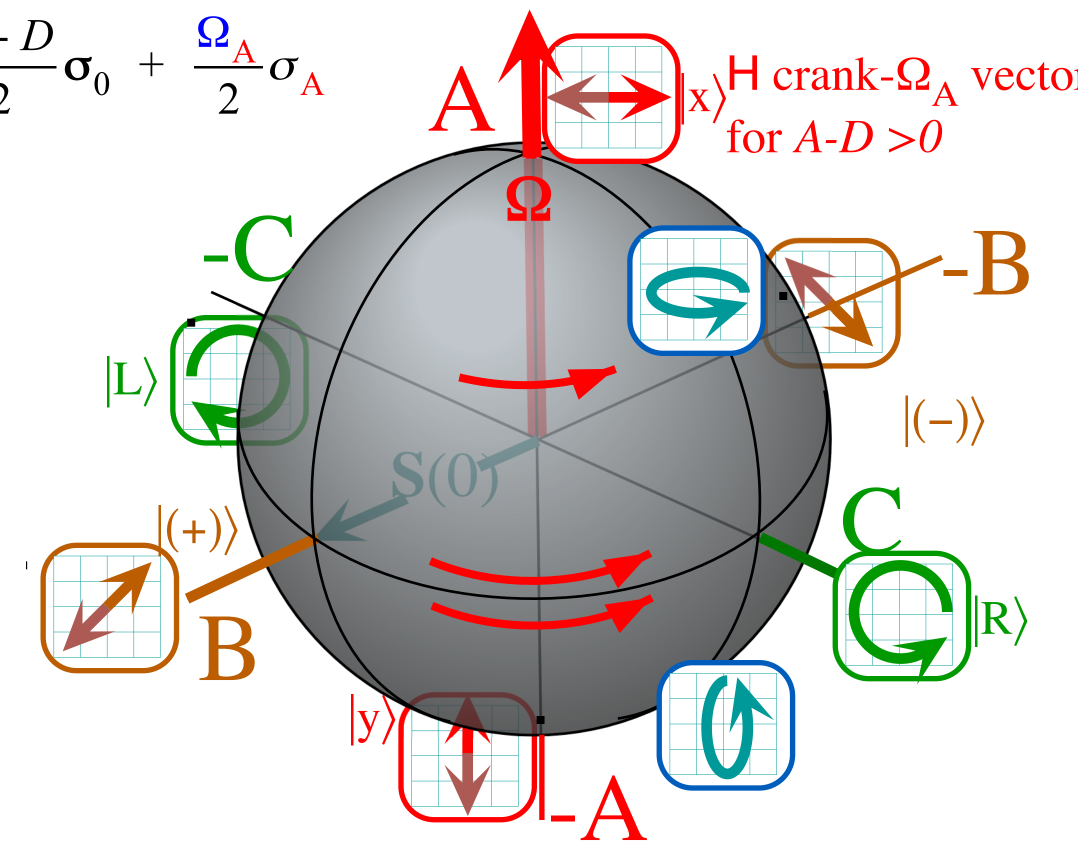
$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Asymmetric Diagonal A-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & 0 \\ 0 & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$Crank:\ \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \qquad Eigen-Spin:\vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \pm S \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$





The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

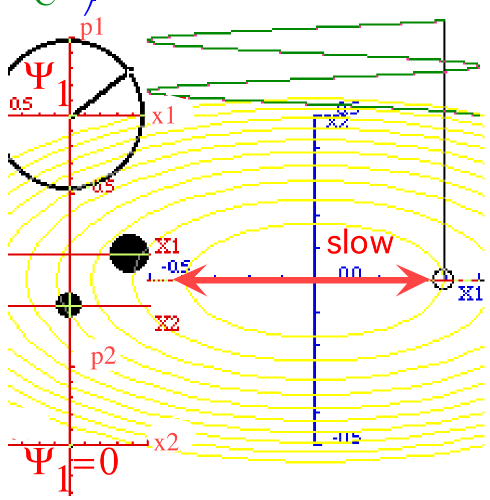
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\,\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\,\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

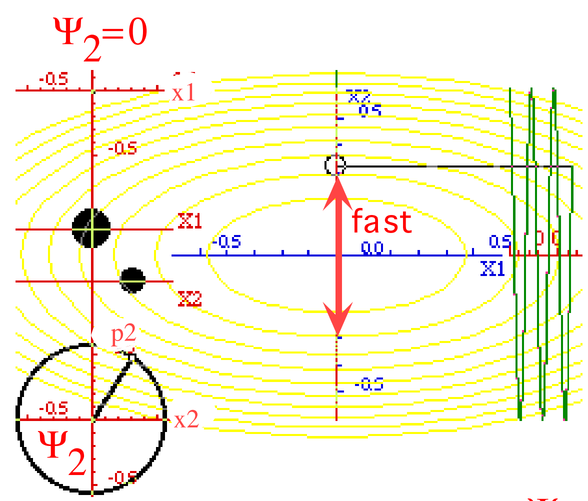
$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

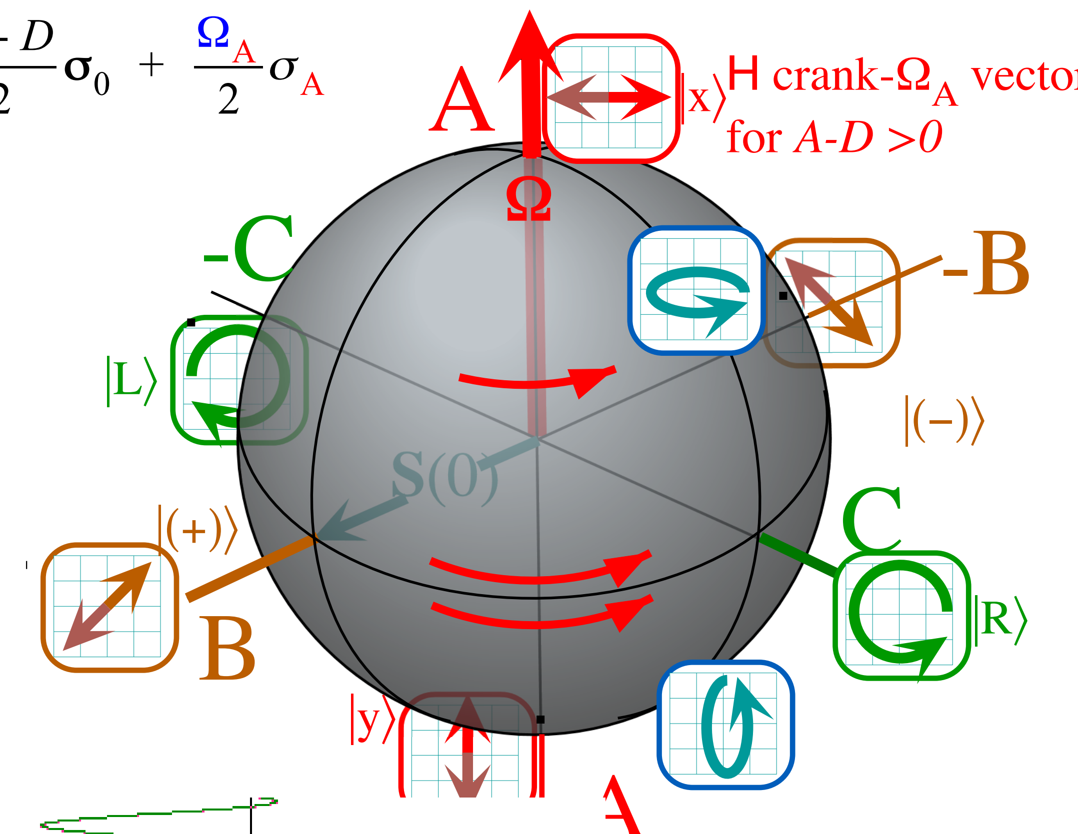
Asymmetric Diagonal A-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^A|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & 0 \\ 0 & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

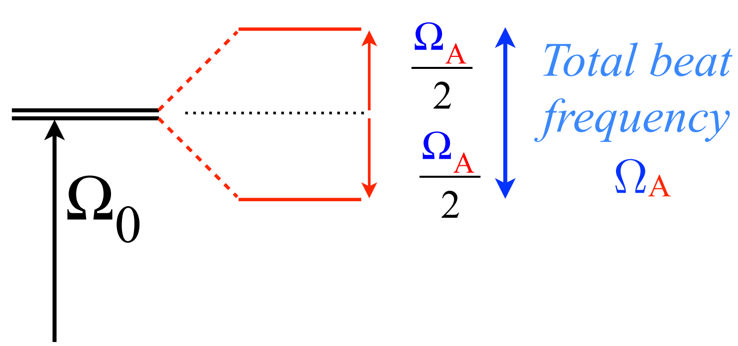
$$\textit{Crank}: \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \textit{Eigen-Spin}: \vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \pm S \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

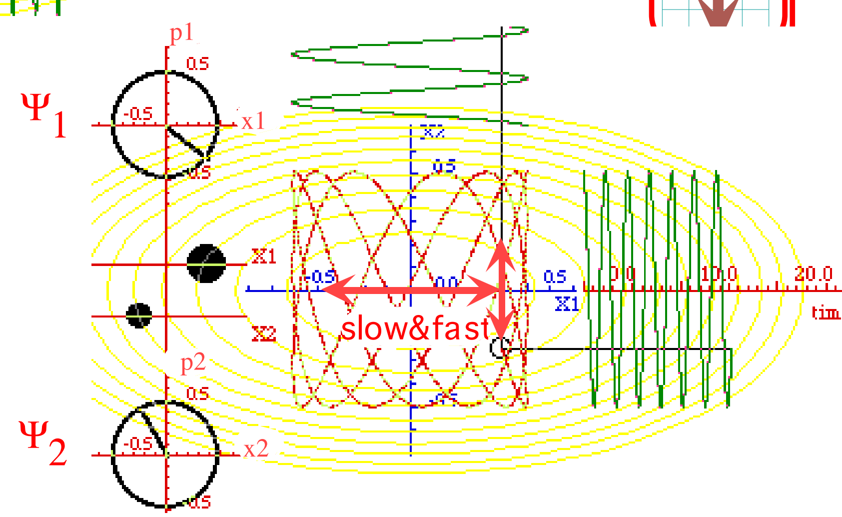






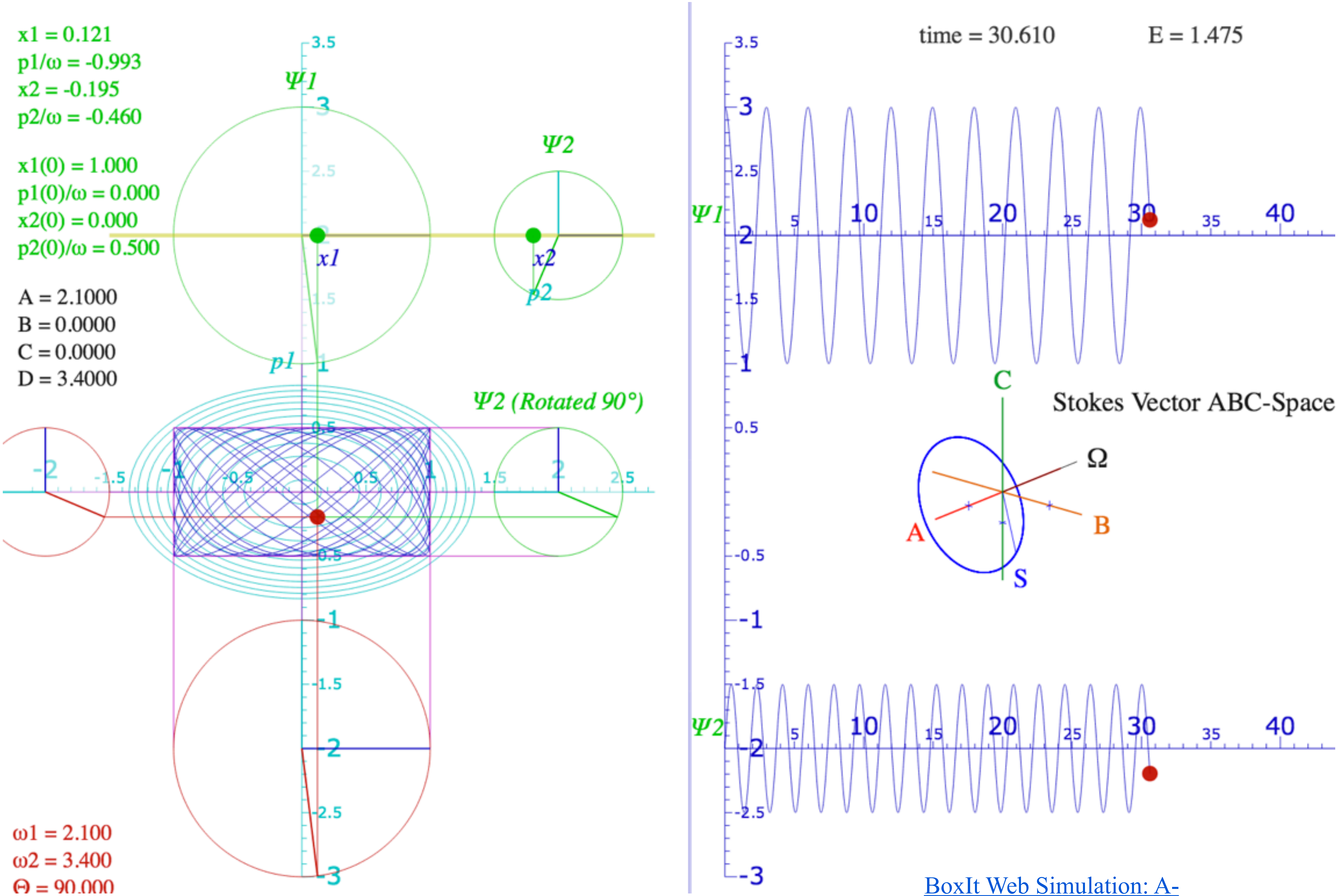
Beat dynamics:





[BoxIt (A-Type) Web Simulation]

A-Type elliptical polarized motion



BoxIt Web Simulation: A-Type with A=2.1, D=3.4

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and **σ***-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case ◀ (related) ▶ *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

➡ *Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion*

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\,\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\,\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\,\sigma_A$$

$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_0 & B \\ B & \Omega_0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B$$

The *ABC*'s of *U*(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle\\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}A & B-iC\\ B+iC & D\end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix}0&-i\\i&0\end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&-1\end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

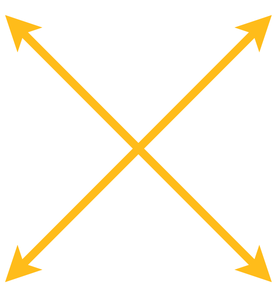
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

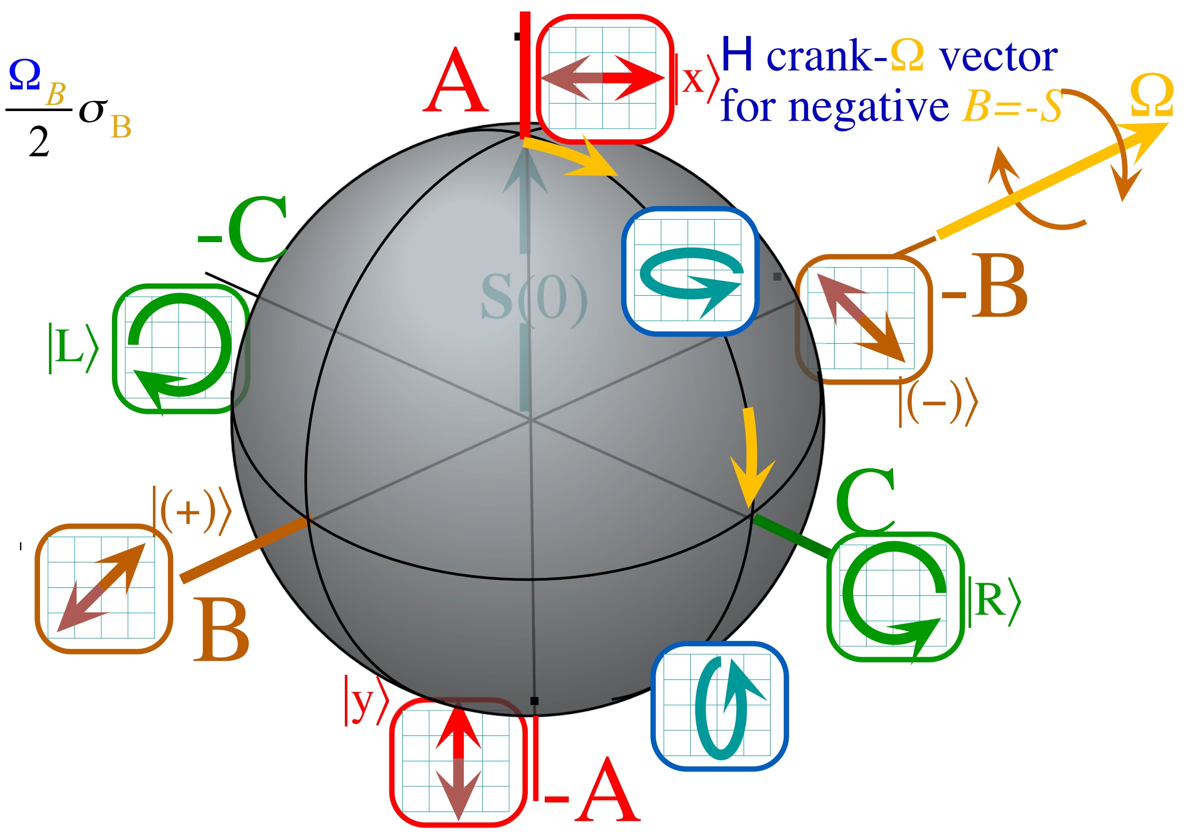
$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix}\Omega_A\\ \Omega_B\\ \Omega_C\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}A-D\\ 2B\\ 2C\end{pmatrix}$$

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix}\langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle\\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\Omega_0 & B\\ B & \Omega_0\end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\begin{pmatrix}1&0\\0&1\end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix}0&1\\1&0\end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B$$

$$\textit{Crank}:\ \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix}\Omega_A\\ \Omega_B\\ \Omega_C\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}0\\ 2B\\ 0\end{pmatrix} \qquad \textit{Eigen-Spin}:\vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix}S_A\\ S_B\\ S_C\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}0\\ \pm S\\ 0\end{pmatrix}$$





The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\sigma_B + C\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

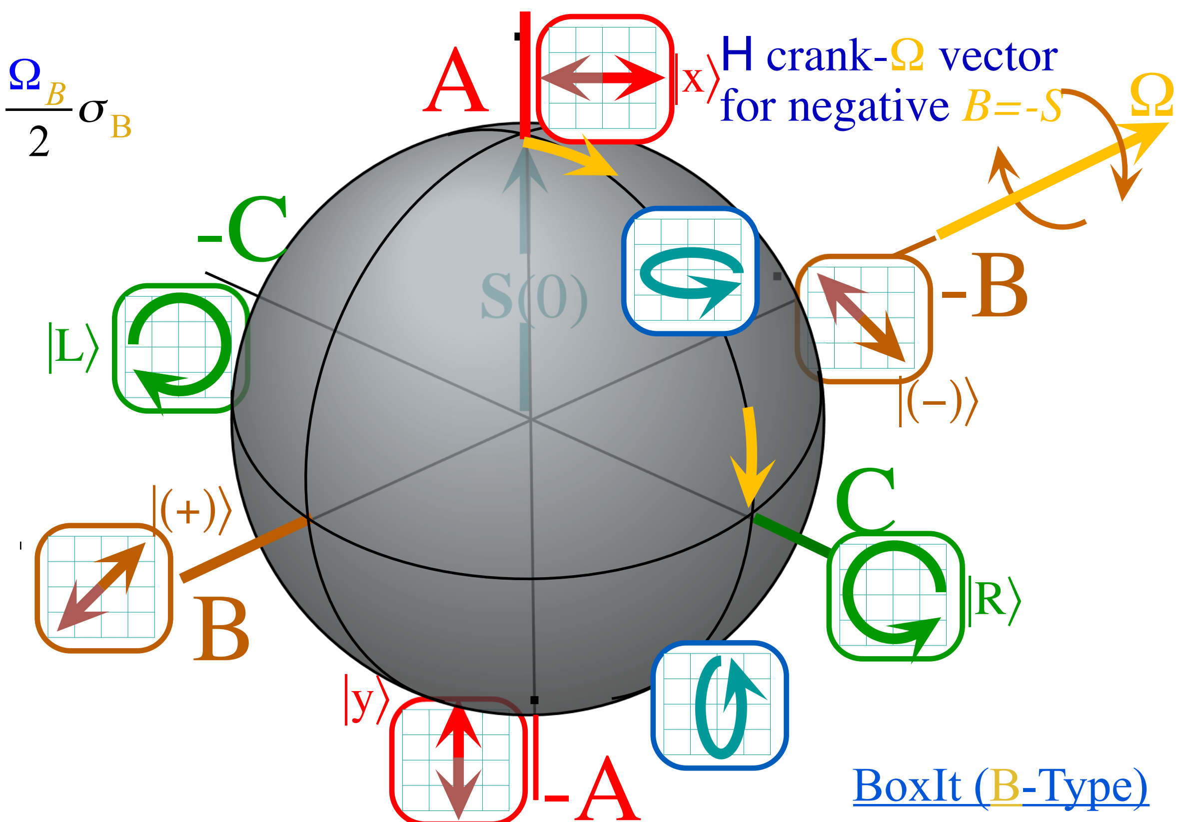
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

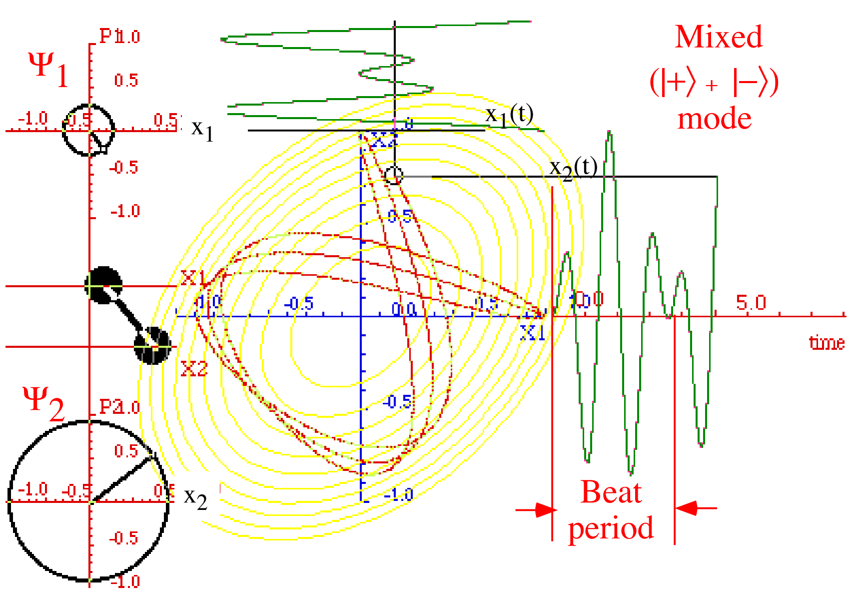
$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_0 & B \\ B & \Omega_0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B$$

$$\textit{Crank}: \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 2B \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \textit{Eigen-Spin}: \vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ \pm S \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$



BoxIt (B-Type) Web Simulation

Beat dynamics:



The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}} \bullet \boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0 \mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2} \bullet \boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

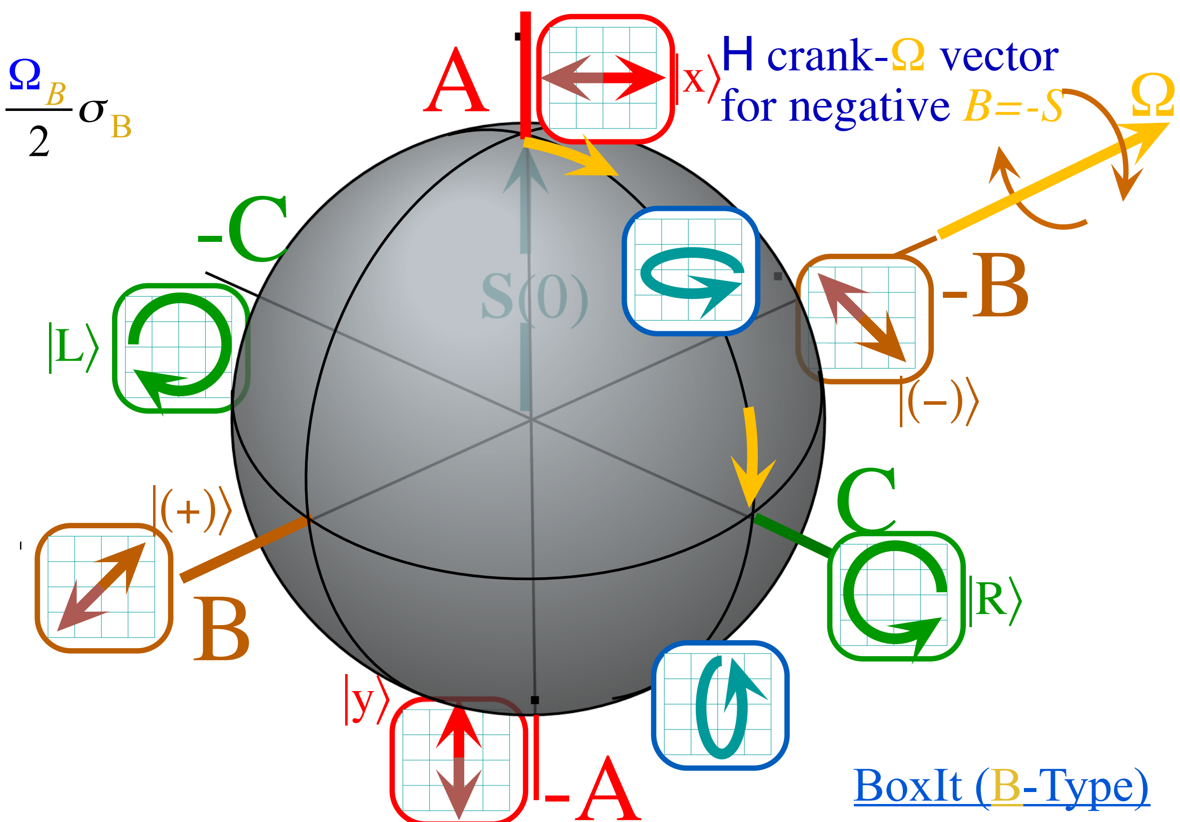
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\sigma_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

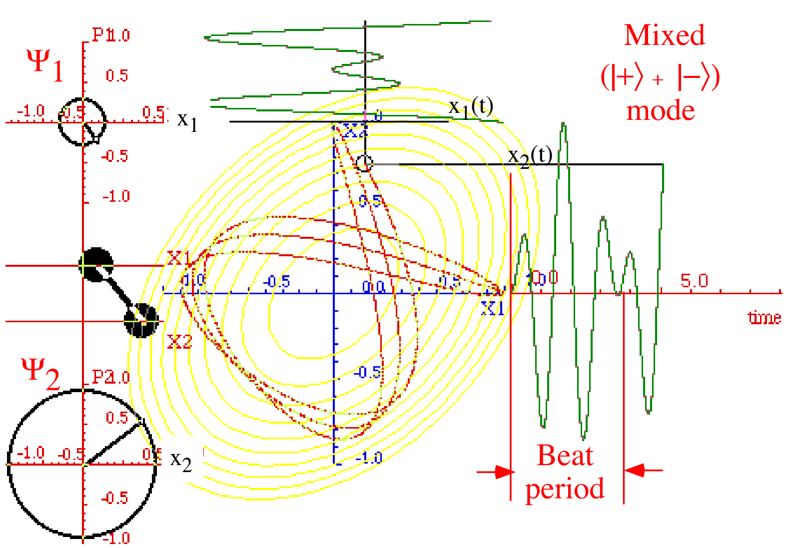
$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^B|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_0 & B \\ B & \Omega_0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\sigma_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B$$

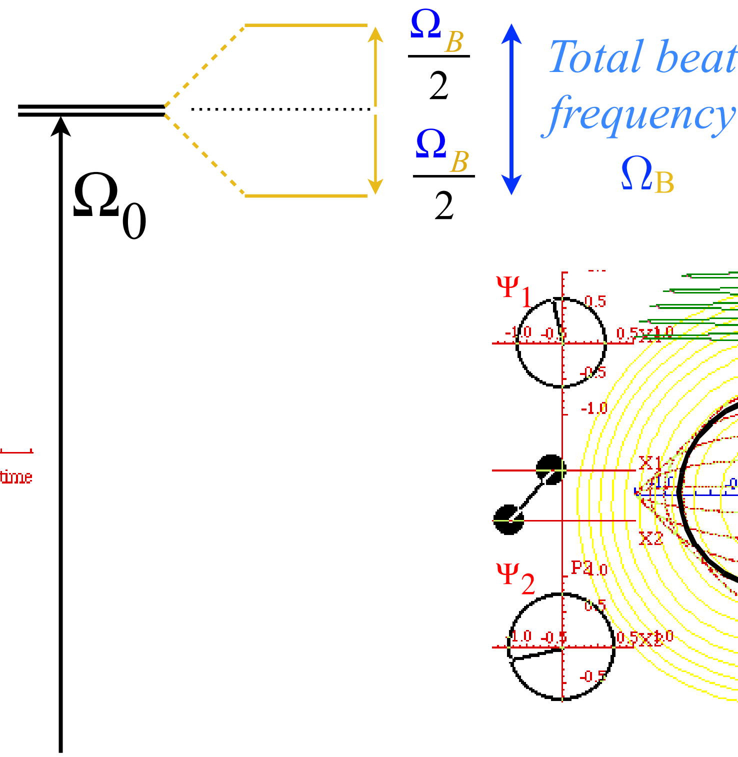
$$Crank: \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 2B \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \qquad Eigen-Spin: \vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ \pm S \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$$

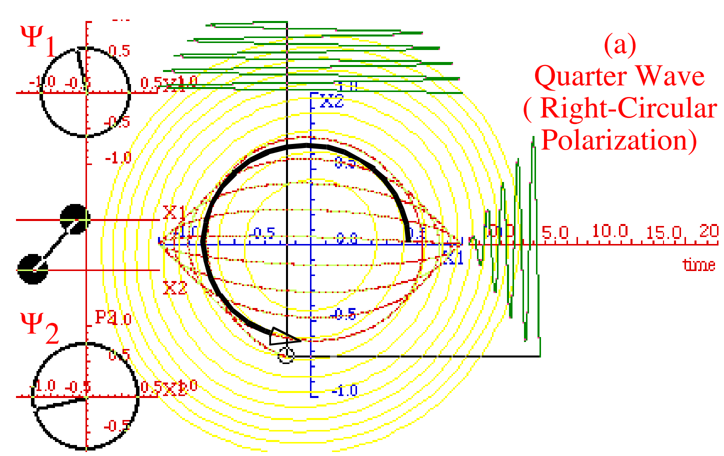


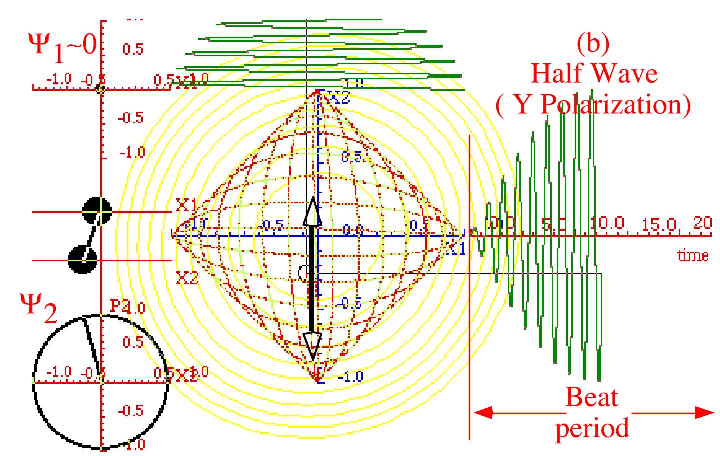
BoxIt (B-Type) Web Simulation

Beat dynamics:

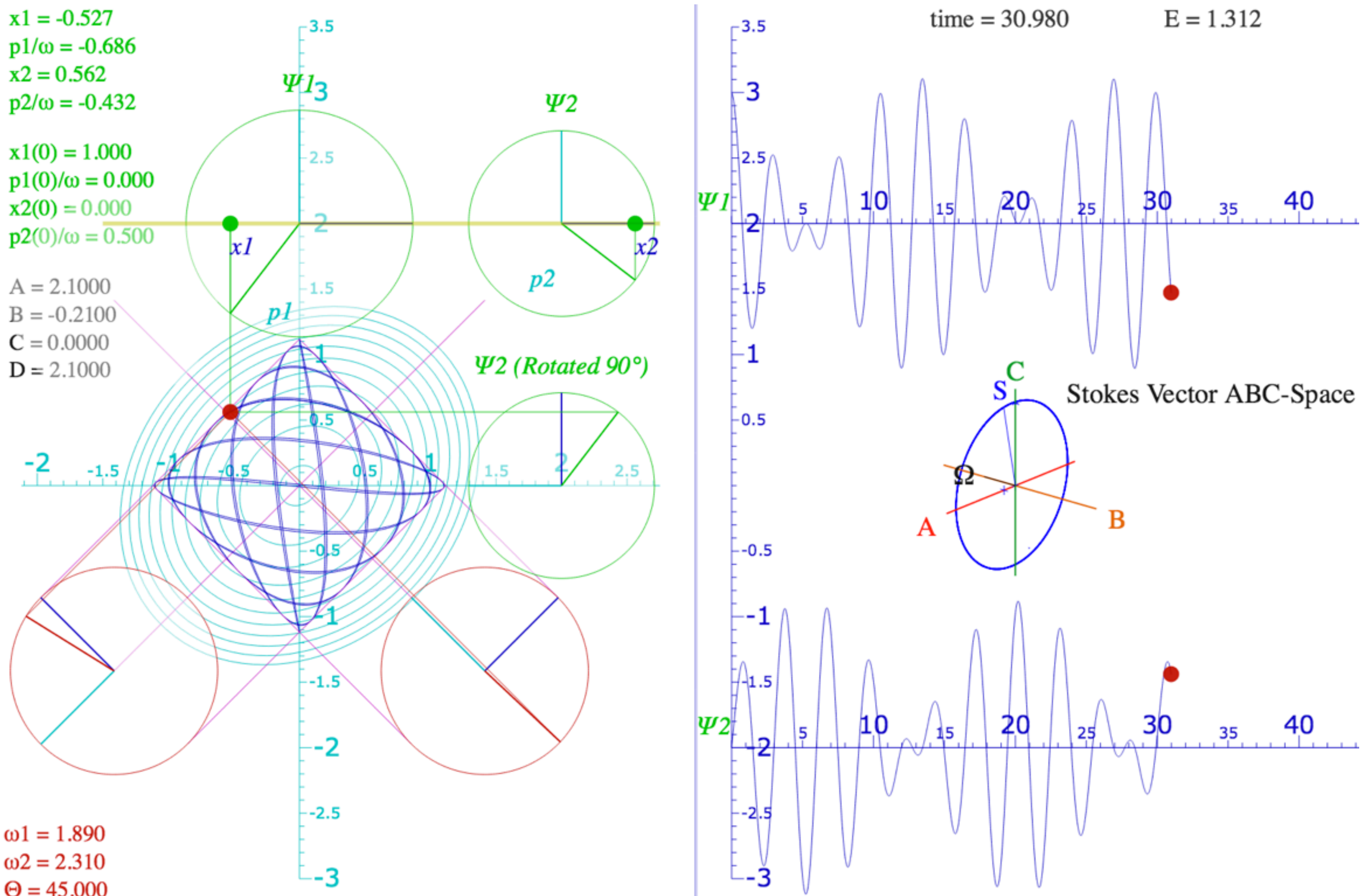








B-Type elliptical polarized motion



[BoxIt Web Simulation:](#)
[B-Type with A, D=2.1; B=-0.21](#)

Symmetry group $\mathscr{G}$ representations=>*AMOP* Hamiltonian **H** (or K) matrices, irreps $\mathscr{D}^{(\alpha)}$
=>*AMOP* wave functions $\Psi^{(\alpha)}$, eigensolutions

$\mathscr{G}$ = U(2) = Unitary group of dimension 2

Memoriam: Charles H. Townes 1916-2015 and his famous 2-state system: NH_3 maser in 1955

Earlier 2-state systems: 1863 John Stokes optical polarization , 1954 Rabi, Ramsey, and Schwinger NMR (MRI)

ANALOGY: (1) Classical 2-state motion $(\partial/\partial t)^2\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\cdot\mathbf{x}$ *vs (2) Quantum 2-state motion* $ih(\partial/\partial t)\mathbf{\Psi}=\mathbf{H}\cdot\mathbf{\Psi}$

Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry and **σ***-expansion of* $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu=\omega_A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A+\omega_B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B+\omega_C\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C+\omega_o\boldsymbol{\sigma}_o$

ABCD Time evolution operator $\mathbf{U}(t)=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}$ *; its evaluation and visualization*

ABCD symmetry operator $\{\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B,\boldsymbol{\sigma}_C\}$ *product algebra for spinor-vector operators* $\sigma_a=\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a}$

Spinor-vector operator products $(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})(\boldsymbol{\sigma}\cdot\mathbf{a})$

Crazy-Thing Theorem: $e^{-i\sigma_a\Theta}=\cos\Theta - i\sigma_a\sin\Theta$

U(2) transformation matrices and related R(3) rotations in ABC-space

Mysterious factors of 2 or ½ on 2D spinors or 3D vectors

2D {↑,↓} spinor space ½ as fast as 3D {ABC} spin-vectors

Hamiltonian for NMR: 3D Spin Moment Vector $\mathbf{m}=(m_x, m_y, m_z,)$ *in field* $\mathbf{B}=(B_x, B_y, B_z)$

State coordinates using Euler-angle rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case ◀ (related) ▶ *Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

➡ *Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion*

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\sigma$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\sigma$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

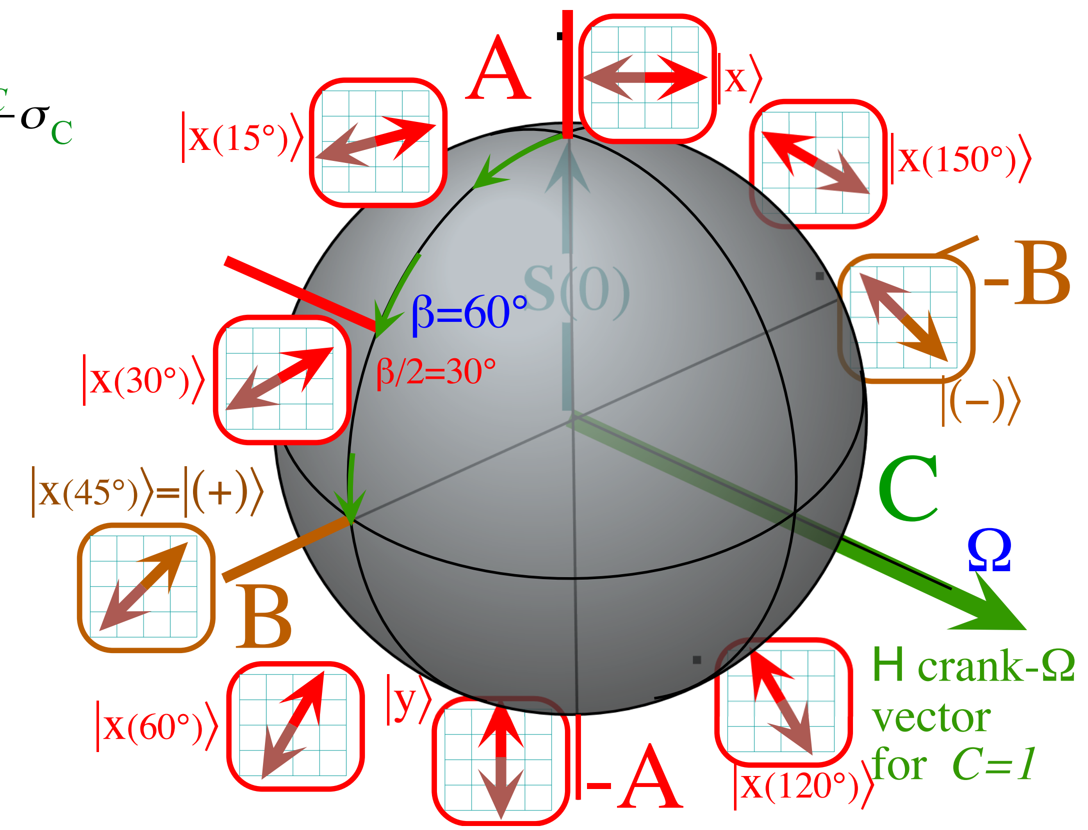
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Circular-Coriolis... C-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^C|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^C|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^C|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^C|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_0 & -iC \\ iC & \Omega_0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C$$

$$Crank: \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \qquad Eigen-Spin: \vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \pm S \end{pmatrix}$$



BoxIt (C-Type)
Web Simulation

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$
$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

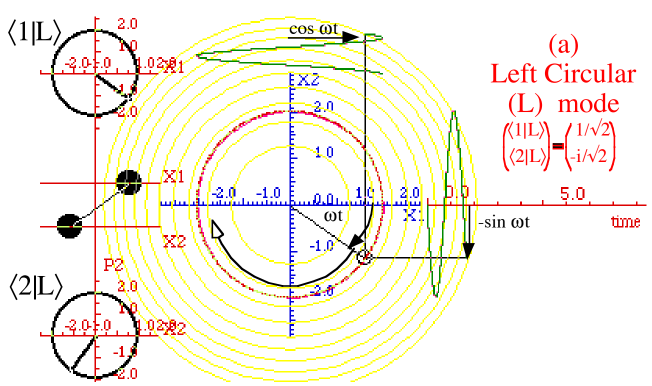
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

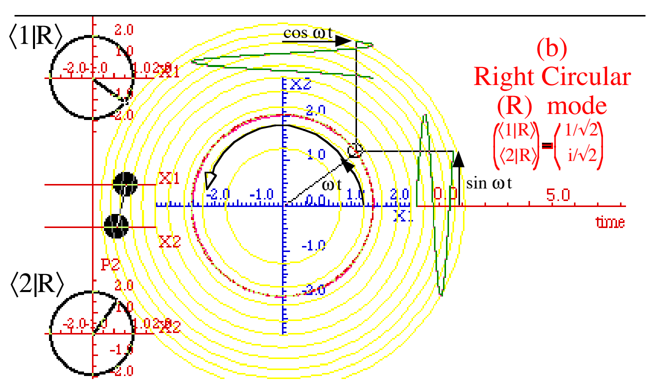
$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

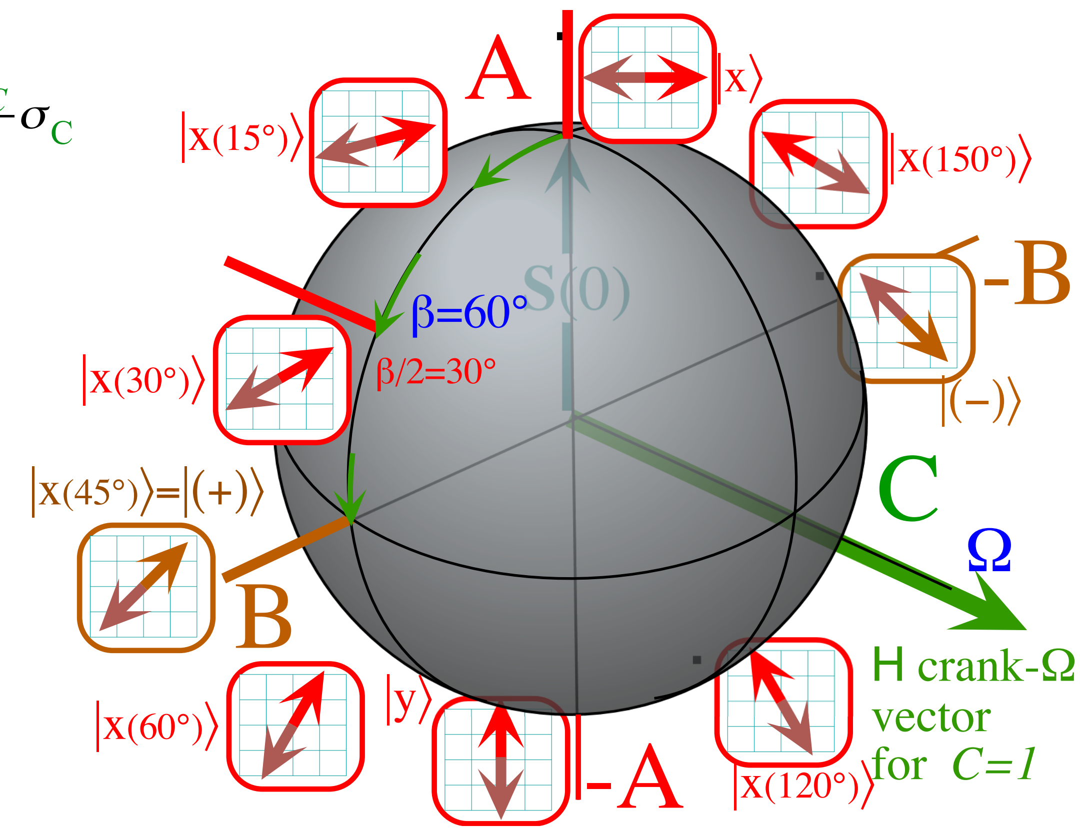
Circular-Coriolis... C-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^C|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^C|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^C|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^C|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_0 & -iC \\ iC & \Omega_0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C$$

$$\textit{Crank}: \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 2C \end{pmatrix} \qquad \textit{Eigen-Spin}: \vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \pm S \end{pmatrix}$$







BoxIt (C-Type)
Web Simulation

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

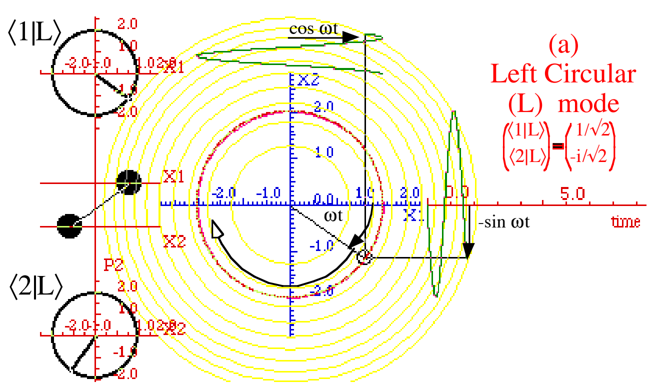
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

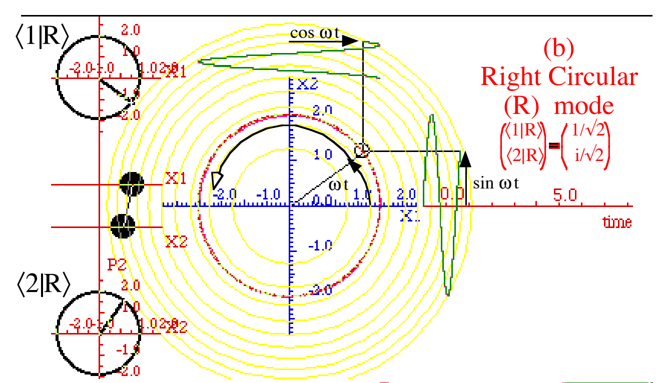
$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

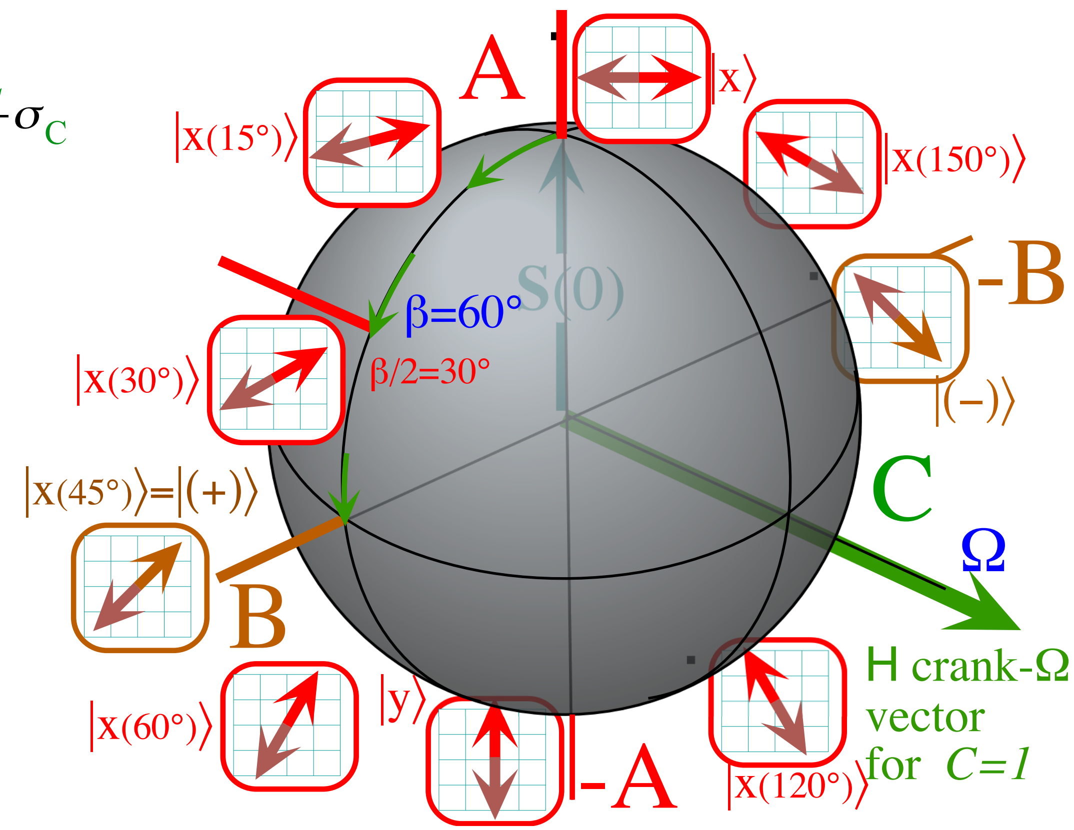
Circular-Coriolis... C-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^C|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^C|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^C|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^C|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_0 & -iC \\ iC & \Omega_0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C$$

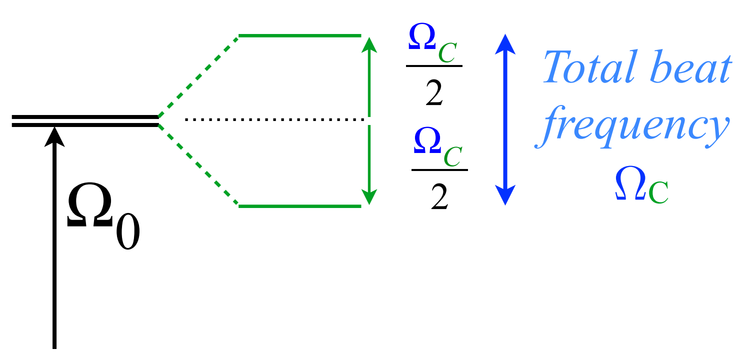
Crank : $\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$ *Eigen − Spin :* $\vec{\mathbf{S}} = \begin{pmatrix} S_A \\ S_B \\ S_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \pm S \end{pmatrix}$

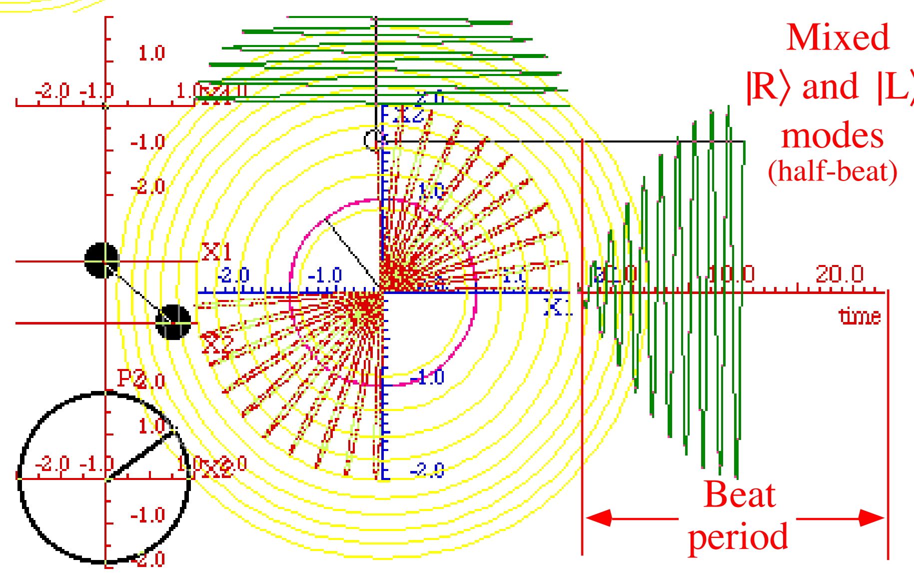






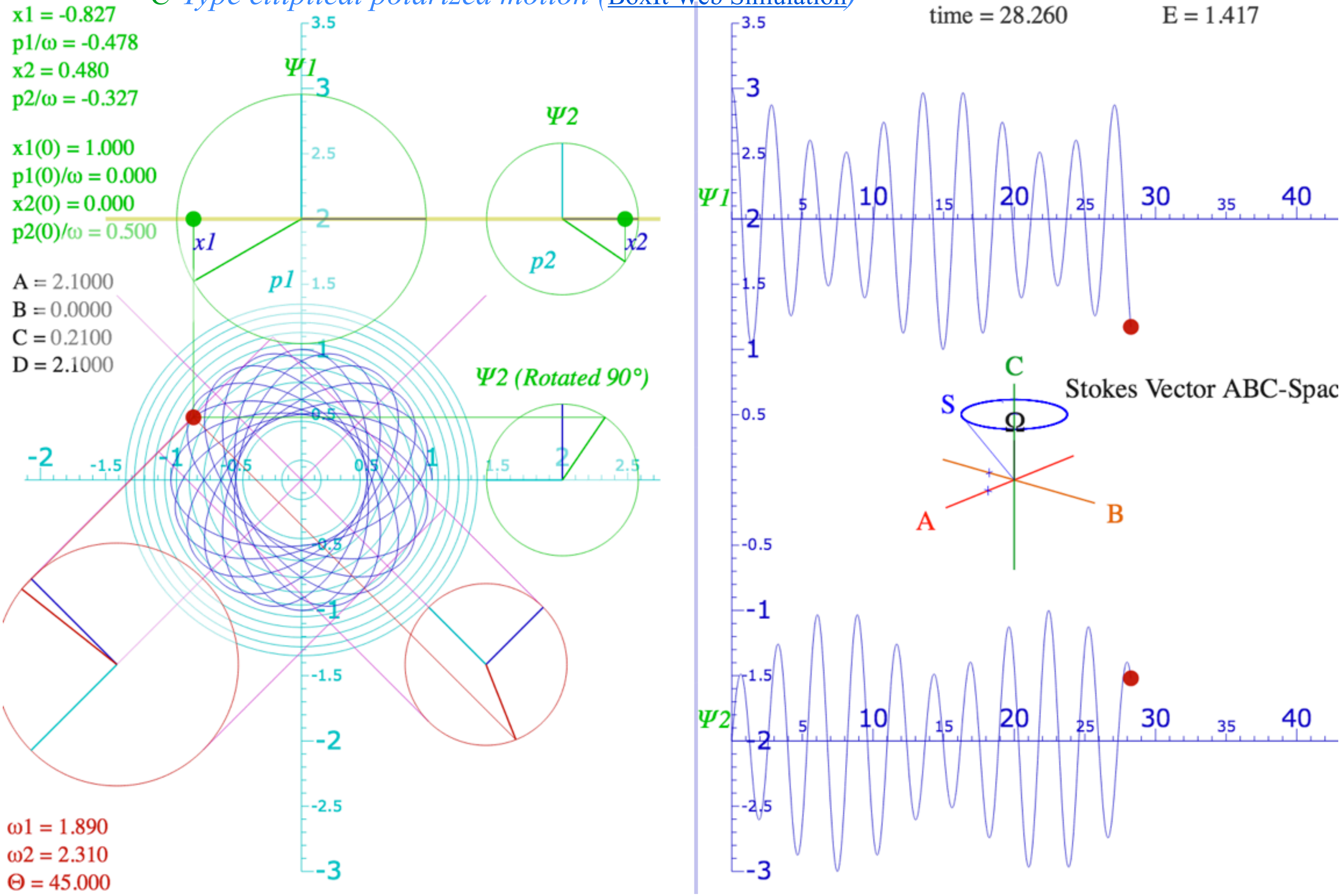
Beat dynamics:





BoxIt (C-Type)
Web Simulation

C-Type elliptical polarized motion (BoxIt Web Simulation)



BoxIt Web Simulation:
C-Type with A, D=2.1; C=-0.21

Review: Fundamental Euler **R***(αβγ) and Darboux* **R**[φϑΘ] *representations of U(2) and R(3)*

Euler **R***(αβγ) derived from Darboux* **R**[φϑΘ] *and vice versa*

Euler **R***(αβγ) rotation* Θ =0−4π*-sequence* [φϑ] *fixed*

R(3)-U(2) slide rule for converting **R***(αβγ)* ↔ **R**[φϑΘ] *and Sundial*

U(2) density operator approach to symmetry dynamics

Bloch equation for density operator

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Archetypes

Asymmetric-Diagonal A-Type motion

Bilateral-Balanced B-Type motion

Circular-Coriolis… C-Type motion

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Mixed modes

→ *AB-Type motion and Wigner's Avoided-Symmetry-Crossings*

ABC-Type elliptical polarized motion

Ellipsometry using U(2) symmetry coordinates

Conventional amp-phase ellipse coordinates

Euler Angle (αβγ) ellipse coordinates

The ABC's of U(2) dynamics-Mixed modes

$$\rho = \frac{1}{2}N\mathbf{1} + \vec{\mathbf{S}}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$
$$\mathbf{H} = \Omega_0\mathbf{1} + \frac{\vec{\Omega}}{2}\bullet\boldsymbol{\sigma}$$

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B-iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + C\begin{pmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix}$$

$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\mathbf{1} + B\,\sigma_B + C\,\sigma_C + \frac{A-D}{2}\sigma_A$$

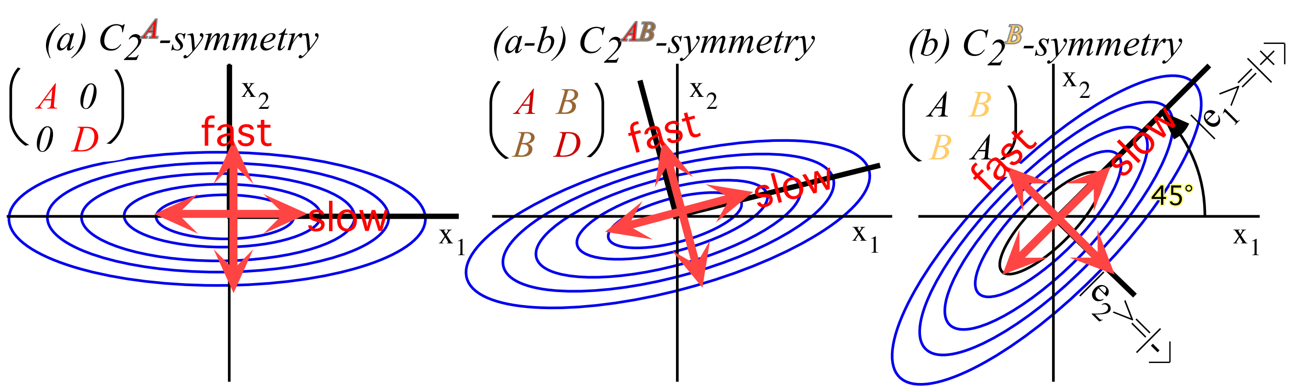
$$= \frac{A+D}{2}\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B + \frac{\Omega_C}{2}\sigma_C + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A$$

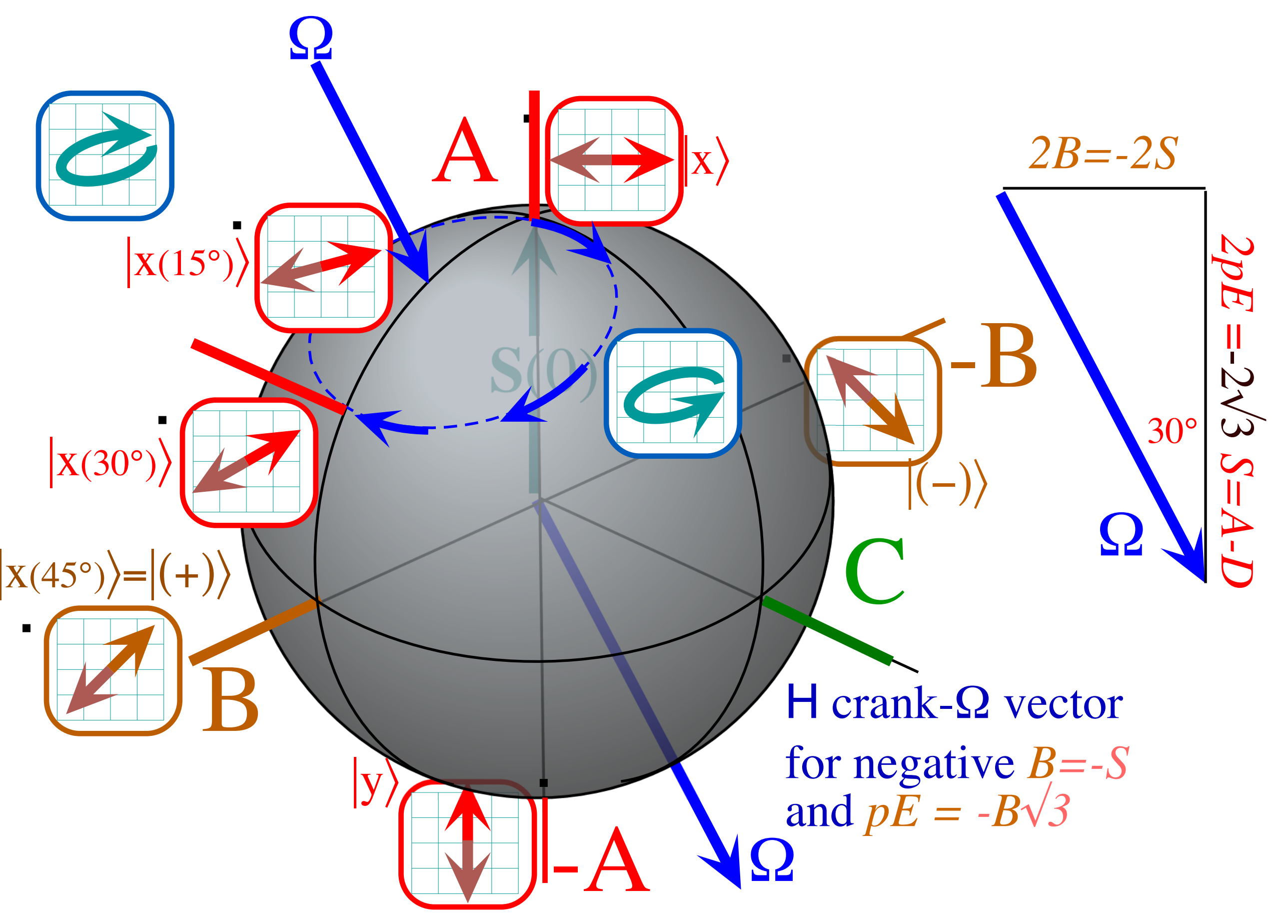
$$\vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 2C \end{pmatrix}$$

Tilted-plane polarization AB-Type motion

$$\begin{pmatrix} \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^{AB}|1\rangle & \langle 1|\mathbf{H}^{AB}|2\rangle \\ \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^{AB}|1\rangle & \langle 2|\mathbf{H}^{AB}|2\rangle \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A & B \\ B & D \end{pmatrix} = \frac{A+D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} + B\begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} + \frac{A-D}{2}\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{pmatrix} = \Omega_0\boldsymbol{\sigma}_0 + \frac{\Omega_A}{2}\sigma_A + \frac{\Omega_B}{2}\sigma_B$$

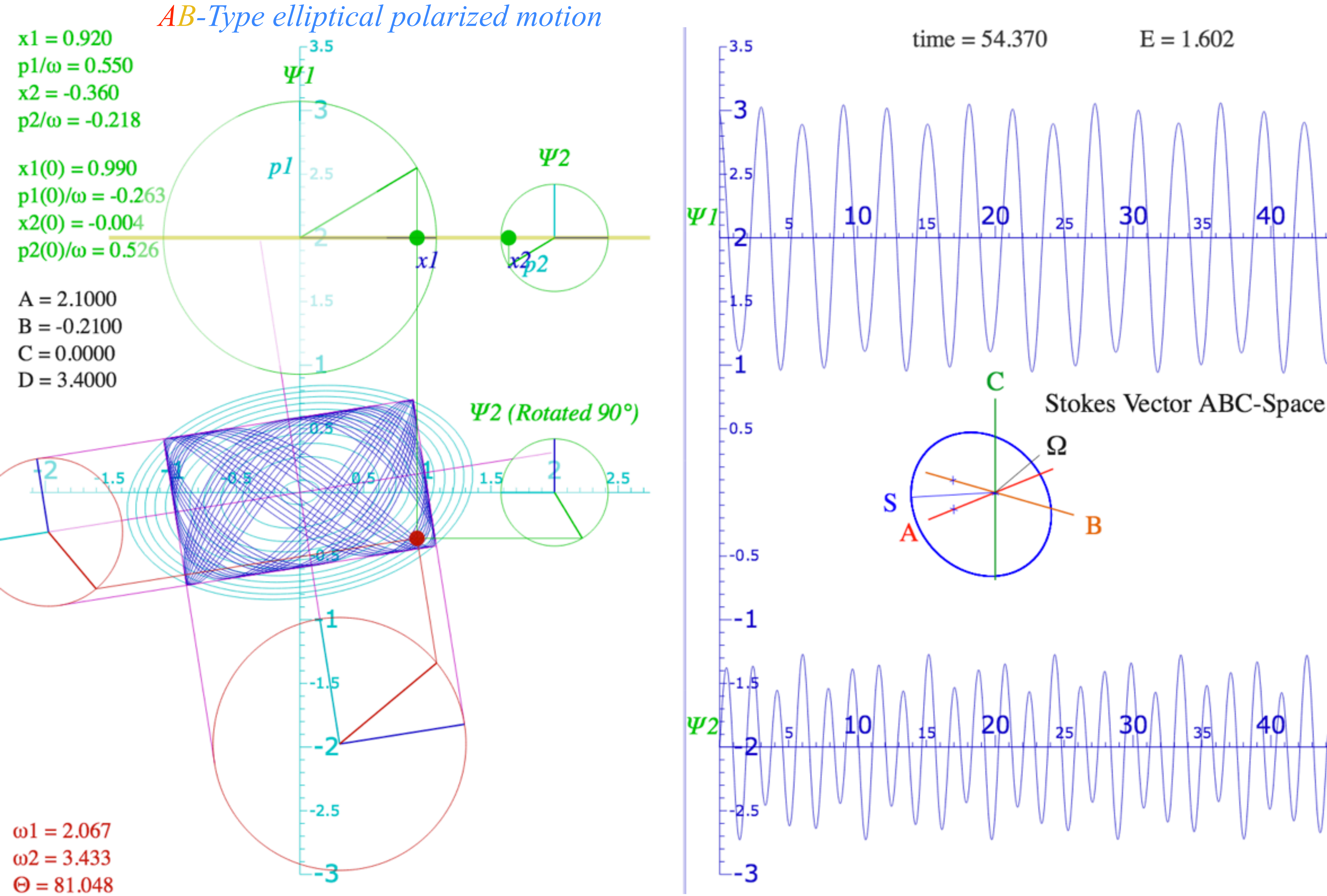
$$\text{Crank}:\ \vec{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_A \\ \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} A-D \\ 2B \\ 0 \end{pmatrix} \qquad \text{Eigen-Spin}: \vec{\mathbf{S}} = \pm S\cdot\hat{\Omega}$$





Beat dynamics:

BoxIt (AB-Type Motion)
Web Simulation



[BoxIt Web Simulation:
AB-Type with A=2.1; B=-0.21; D=3.4]

A to B to A Symmetry breaking described by hyperbolic eigenvalues of $A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B = \mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} +A & B \\ B & -A \end{pmatrix}$

$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} +A & B \\ B & -A \end{pmatrix}$ Secular equation: $\varepsilon^2 - 0 \cdot \varepsilon - (A^2 + B^2)$ gives *hyperbolic* energy levels: $\varepsilon = \pm\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}$

Here we display eigenvalues and eigenvectors while holding B constant and varying A. Obviously it can be done vice-versa and with varying C, too.

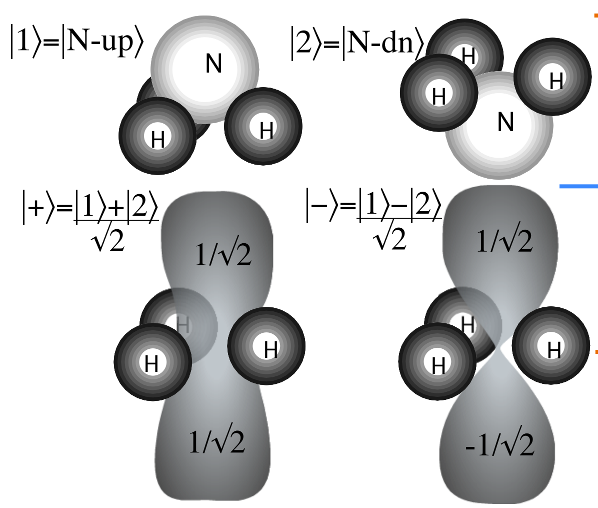


Fig. 10.3.2 Ammonia (NH_3) inversion states (a) Base states (b) C_2-Eigenstates

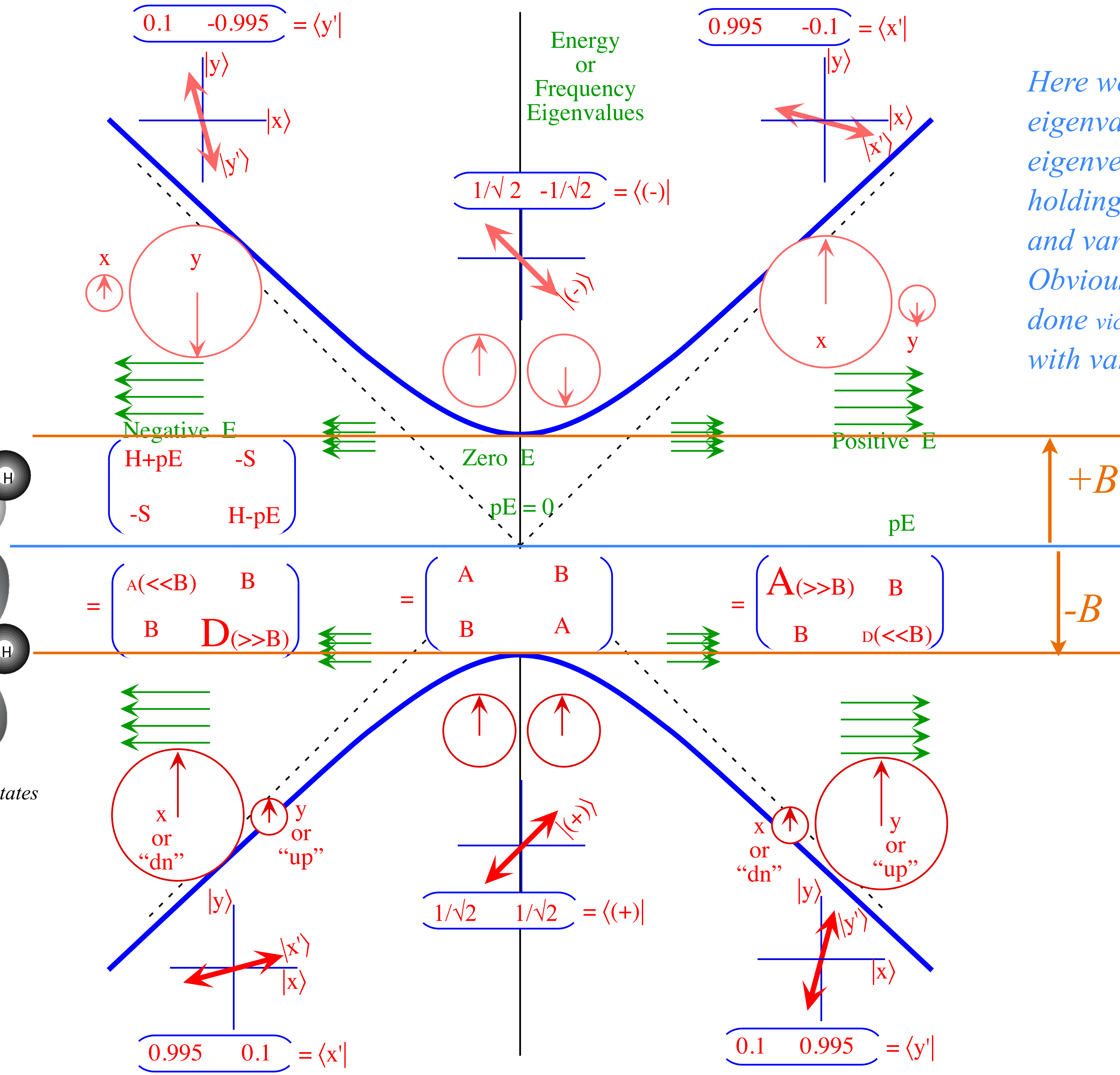


Fig. 10.3.1 (b) Wigner avoided level crossing. (Fixed tunneling B=-S and variable A-D=pE field.)

A to B to A Symmetry breaking described by hyperbolic eigenvalues of $A\boldsymbol{\sigma}_A + B\boldsymbol{\sigma}_B = \mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} +A & B \\ B & -A \end{pmatrix}$

$\mathbf{H} = \begin{pmatrix} +A & B \\ B & -A \end{pmatrix}$ Secular equation: $\varepsilon^2 - 0\cdot\varepsilon - (A^2 + B^2)$ gives *hyperbolic* energy levels: $\varepsilon = \pm\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}$

$\mathbf{H}(B-basis)$ $\qquad$ $\mathbf{H}(A-basis)$

$$\begin{pmatrix} ? & ? \\ ? & ? \end{pmatrix} = \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}}{\sqrt{2}} \begin{pmatrix} +A & B \\ B & -A \end{pmatrix} \frac{\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{pmatrix}}{\sqrt{2}}$$

Here we display eigenvalues and eigenvectors while holding B constant and varying A. Obviously it can be done vice-versa and with varying C, too.

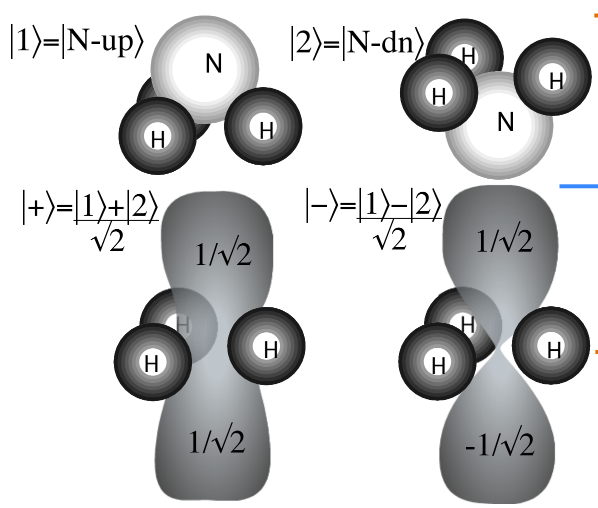


Fig. 10.3.2 Ammonia (NH_3) inversion states
(a) Base states (b) C_2-Eigenstates

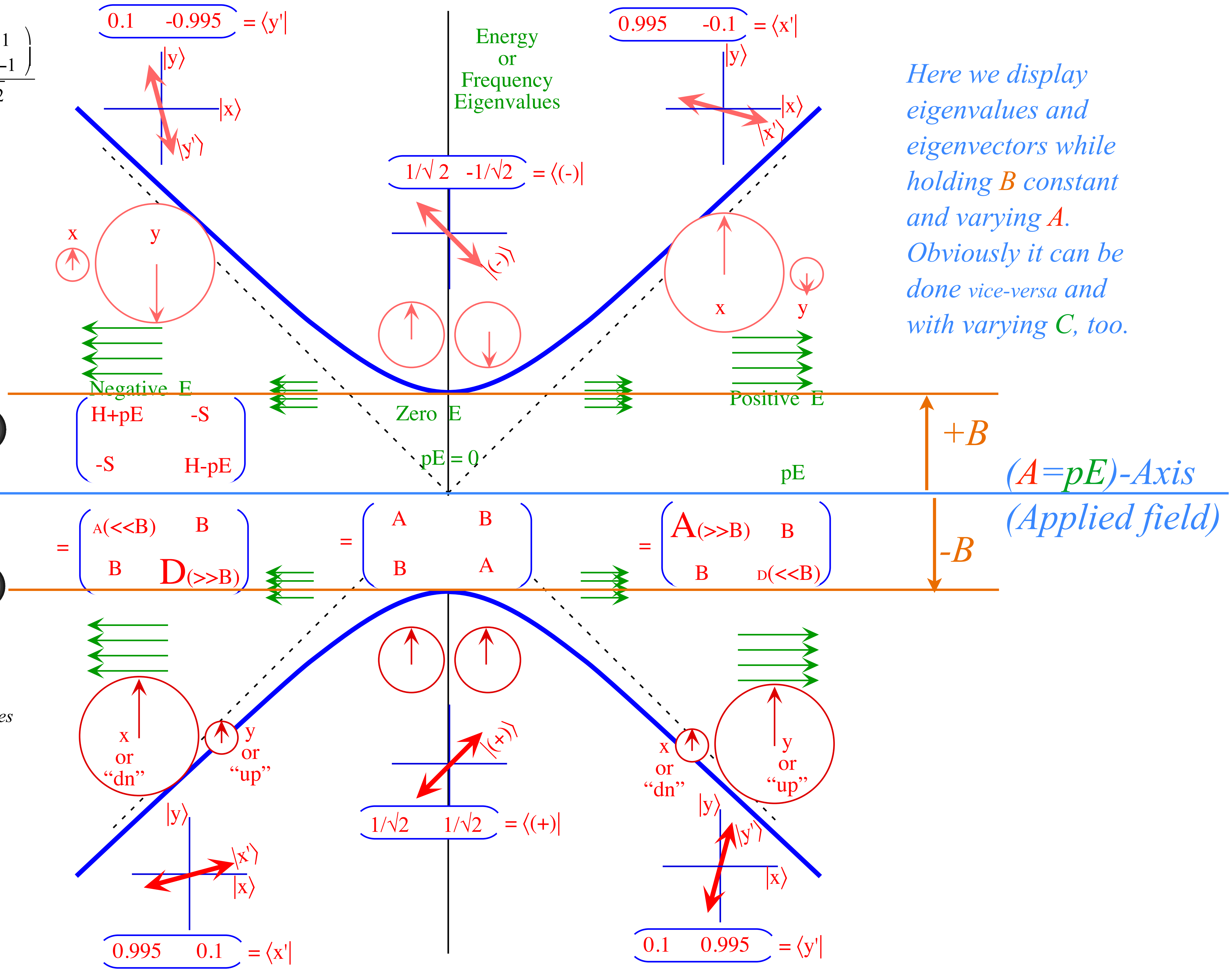


Fig. 10.3.1 (b) Wigner avoided level crossing. (Fixed tunneling B=-S and variable A-D=pE field.)

Review of Lecture 6: C_2 symmetry is 2D oscillators and three famous 2-state systems

Review of Lecture 6: 2-State Schrodinger: $i\hbar\partial_t|\Psi(t)\rangle=\mathbf{H}|\Psi(t)\rangle$ *vs. Classical 2D-HO:* $\partial^2_t\mathbf{x}=-\mathbf{K}\bullet\mathbf{x}$

Review of Lecture 6: Hamilton-Pauli spinor symmetry ($\boldsymbol{\sigma}$-expansion in ABCD-Types) $\mathbf{H}=\omega_\mu\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu$

Deriving $\boldsymbol{\sigma}$-exponential time evolution (or revolution) operator $\mathbf{U}=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}=e^{-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

Spinor arithmetic like complex arithmetic

Spinor vector algebra like complex vector algebra

Spinor exponentials like complex exponentials (“Crazy-Thing”-Theorem)

Geometry of U(2) evolution (or R(3) revolution) operator $\mathbf{U}=e^{-i\mathbf{H}t}=e^{-i\boldsymbol{\sigma}_\mu\omega_\mu t}$

The “mysterious” factors of 2 (or 1/2): 2D Spinor vs 3D Spin Vector space

2D Spinor vs 3D vector rotation

NMR Hamiltonian: 3D Spin Moment $\mathbf{m}$ *in* $\mathbf{B}$ *field*

Euler’s state definition using rotations $\mathbf{R}(\alpha,0,0)$, $\mathbf{R}(0,\beta,0)$, *and* $\mathbf{R}(0,0,\gamma)$

Spin-1 (3D-real vector) case

Spin-1/2 (2D-complex spinor) case

➡ *3D-real Stokes Vector defines 2D-HO polarization ellipses and spinor states*

Asymmetry $S_A=S_Z$, *Balance* $S_B=S_X$, *and Chirality* $S_C=S_Y$

➡ *Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics*

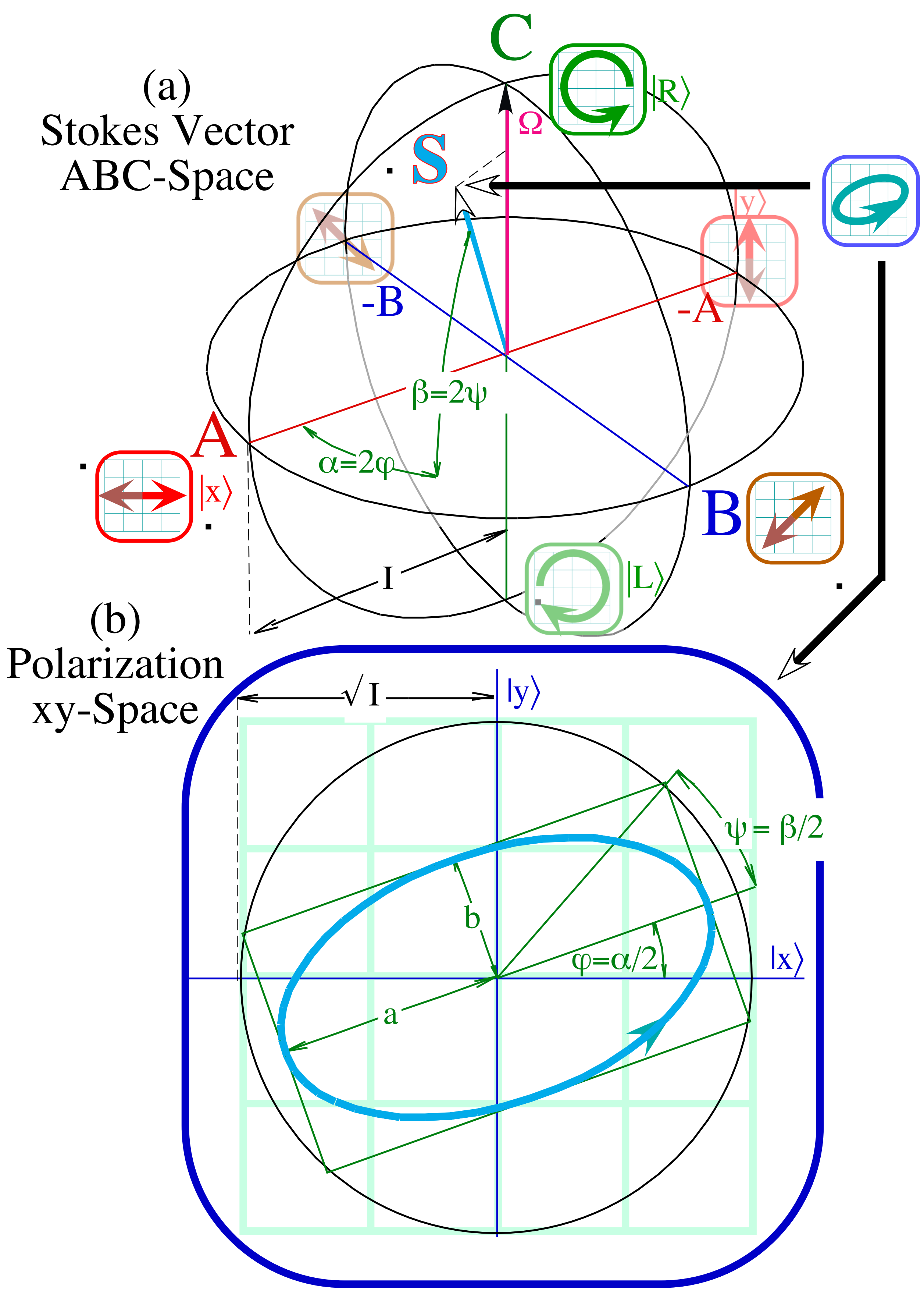


Fig. 10.B.3 Polarization variables (a) Stokes real-vector space (ABC) (b) Complex xy-spinor-space (x_1,x_2).

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

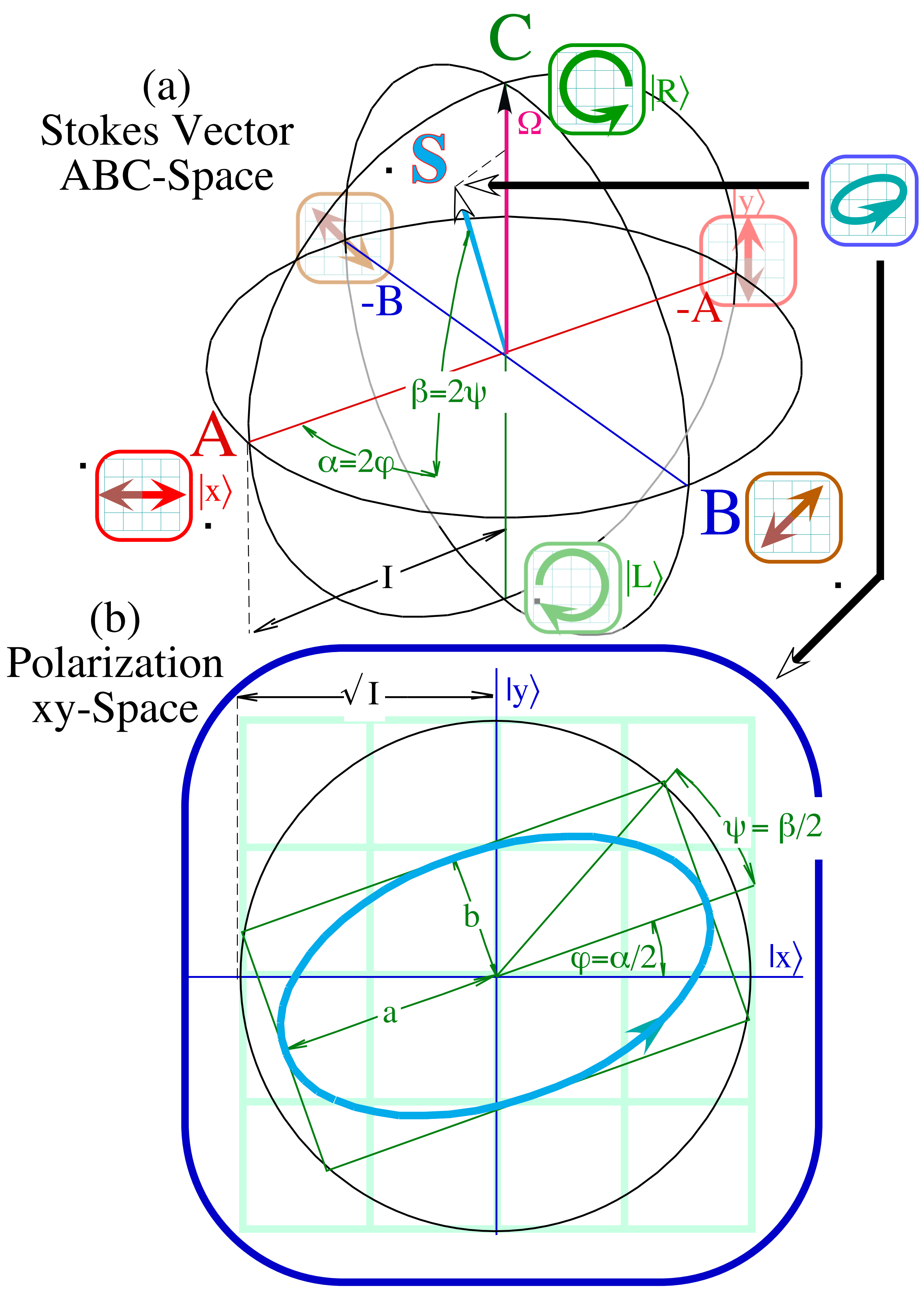


Fig. 10.B.3 Polarization variables (a) Stokes real-vector space (ABC) (b) Complex xy-spinor-space (x_1,x_2).

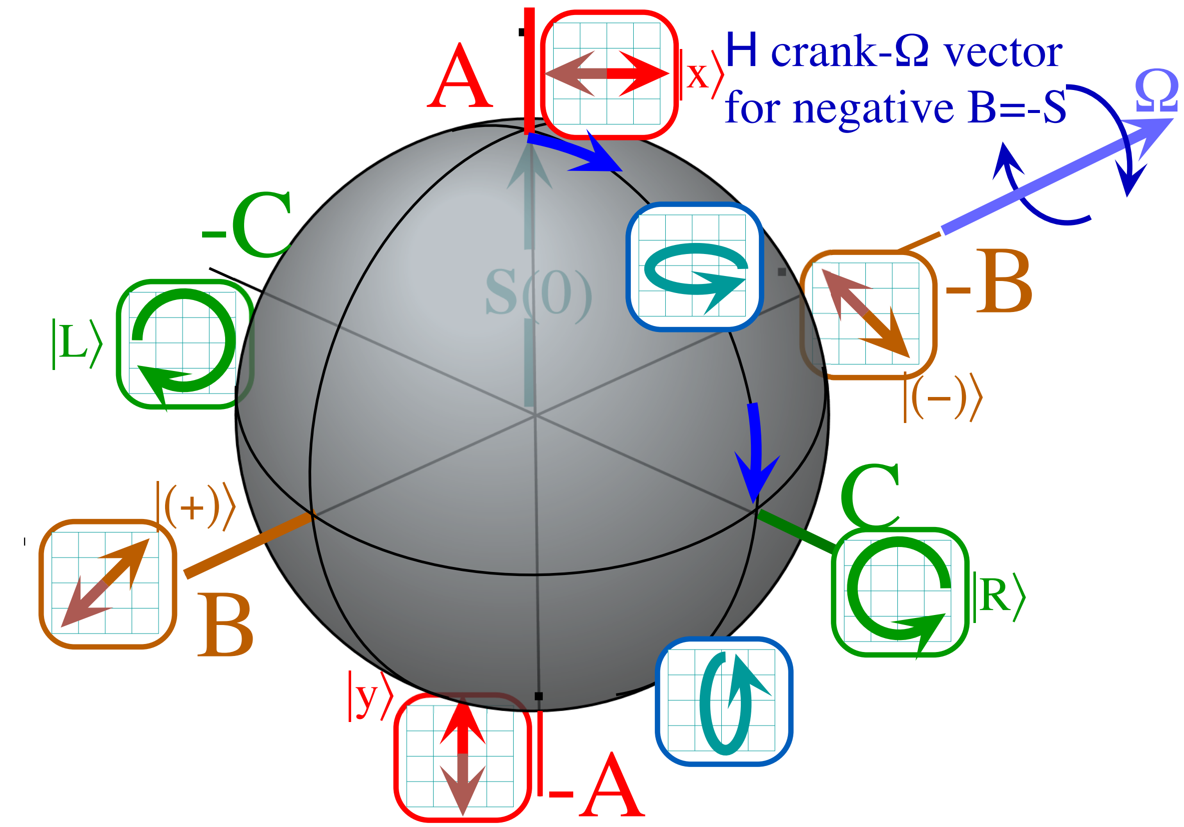


Fig. 10.5.5 Time evolution of a B-type beat. **S***-vector rotates from A to C to -A to -C and back to A.*

Polarization ellipse and spinor state dynamics

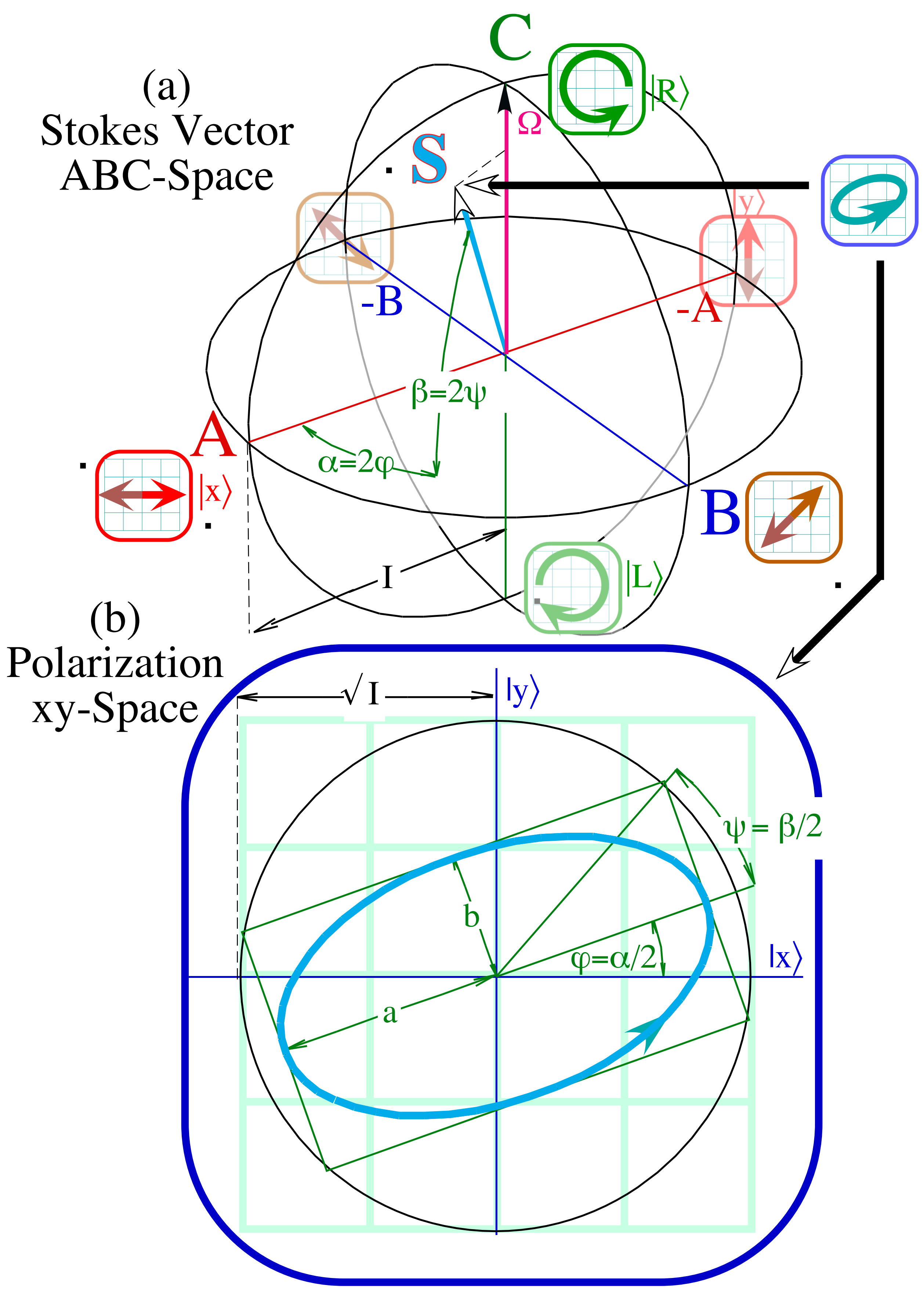


Fig. 10.B.3 Polarization variables (a) Stokes real-vector space (ABC) (b) Complex xy-spinor-space (x_1,x_2).

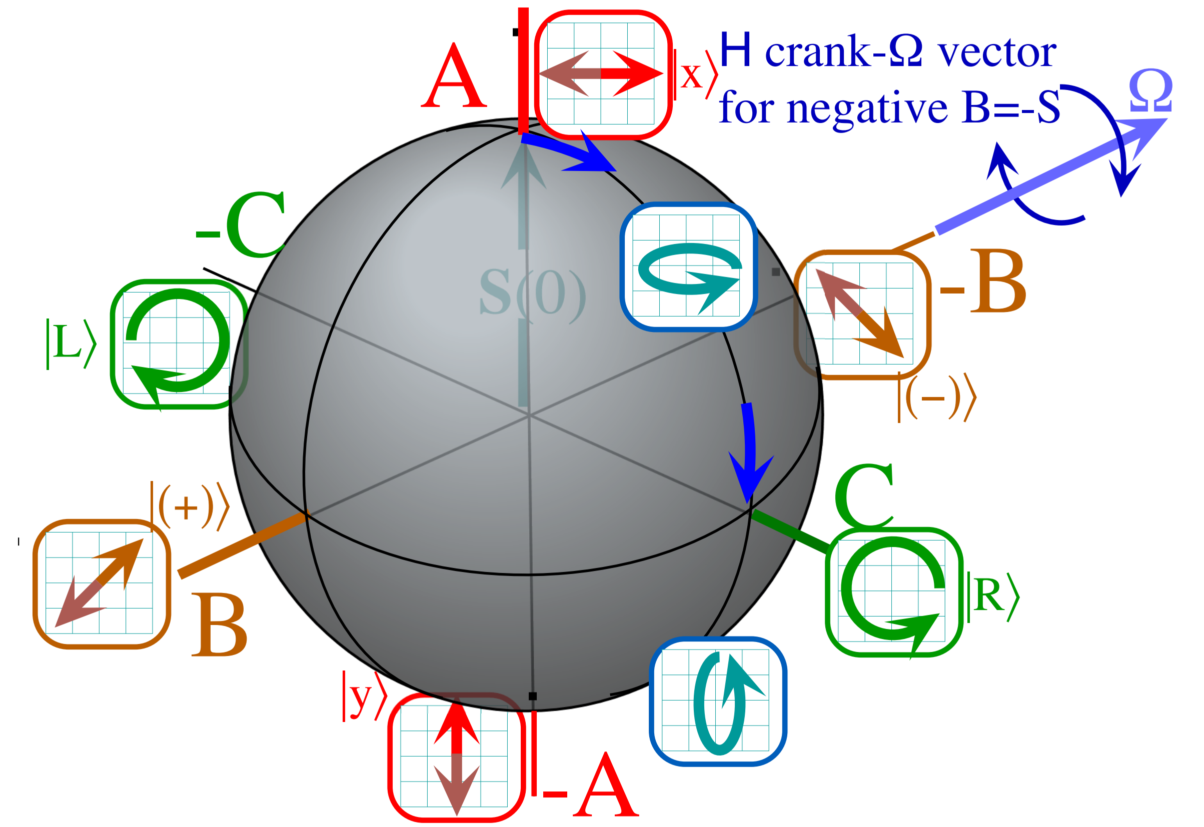
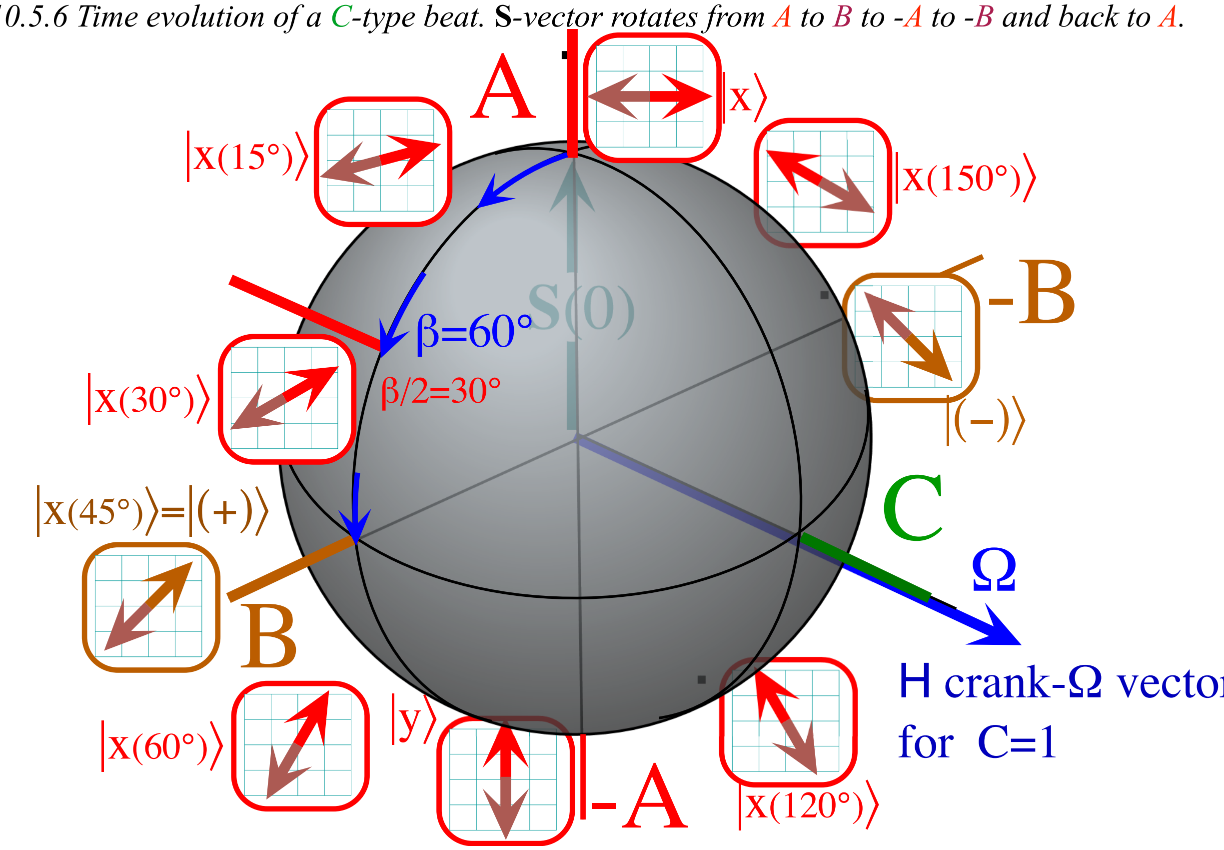


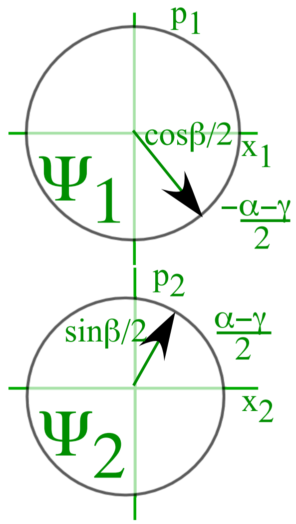
Fig. 10.5.5 Time evolution of a B-type beat. **S**-vector rotates from A to C to -A to -C and back to A.

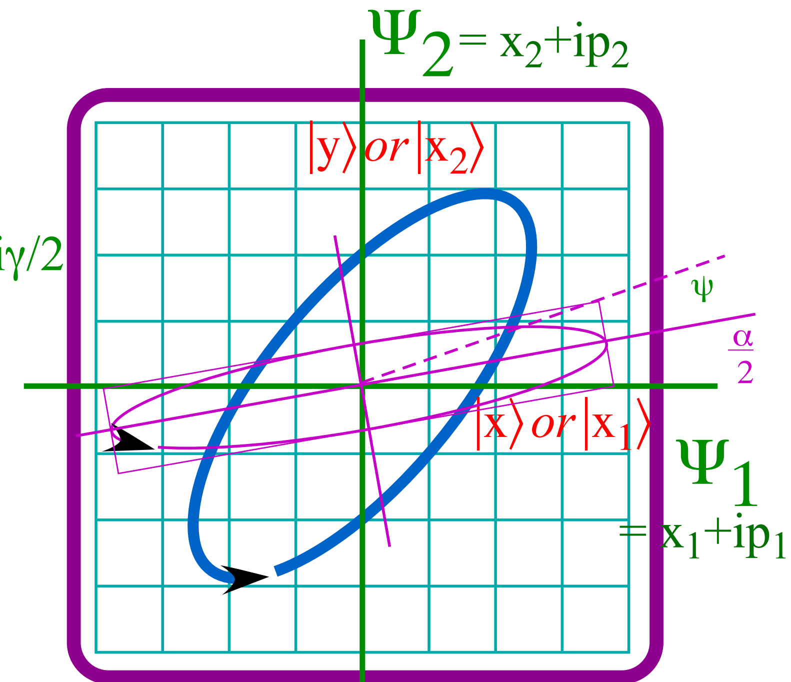
Fig. 10.5.6 Time evolution of a C-type beat. **S**-vector rotates from A to B to -A to -B and back to A.



U(2) World : Complex 2D Spinors

2-State ket $|\Psi\rangle = \begin{pmatrix}\Psi_1 \\ \Psi_2\end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix}\sqrt{N}e^{-i\alpha/2}\cos\beta/2 \\ \sqrt{N}e^{i\alpha/2}\sin\beta/2\end{pmatrix} e^{-i\gamma/2}$





R(3) World : Real 3D Vectors

$|\Psi\rangle$ State

Spin Vector S $= \begin{pmatrix} S_B \\ S_C \\ S_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} N\sin\beta\cos\alpha \\ N\sin\beta\sin\alpha \\ N\cos\beta \end{pmatrix}\frac{1}{2}$

(for α=15° β=45°)

H-Operator $\begin{pmatrix} A & B\text{-}iC \\ B+iC & D \end{pmatrix}$

Angular velocity

$\boldsymbol{\Omega} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega_B \\ \Omega_C \\ \Omega_A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 2B \\ 2C \\ A\text{-}D \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} \Omega\sin\vartheta\cos\varphi \\ \Omega\sin\vartheta\sin\varphi \\ \Omega\cos\vartheta \end{pmatrix}$